

597.55021

T154.(A)

2000

c. 1

**Detailed Fish Habitat, Riparian and
Channel Assessment
for
Select Central Bulkley River Tributaries**

Appendices A-G

Prepared for:

**Bulkley Morice Salmonid Preservation Group
c/o Community Futures Development Corporation of Nadina**

Prepared by:

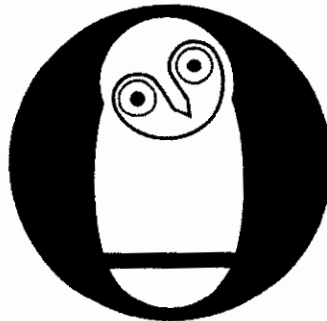
Greg Tamblyn

Resource Management Consultant
Smithers, BC.

&

Matthew Jessop

British Columbia Conservation Foundation
Smithers, BC.




February 29, 2000

Property of the
Bulkley-Morice
Watershed Library

**APPENDIX A. OVERALL RATINGS AND RANKINGS FROM OVERVIEW
ASSESSMENT AND DECISION MATRIX**

| Stream | Reach | Reach Length (m) | Matrix Score | Ranking | Comments |
|------------|-------|------------------|--------------|---------|---|
| Helps | 2 | 150 | 25.30 | 1 | S3, CH and CO present, short reach, 2 crossings |
| Unnamed | 1 | 1400 | 15.86 | 2 | Steep gully, 6.2% gradient |
| Vanderven | 1 | 1800 | 15.10 | 3 | |
| McDowell | 1 | 4200 | 14.95 | 4 | CO present at Bulkley R., small creek, low priority |
| Unnamed | 2 | 1200 | 14.67 | 5 | Steep gully, 6% gradient |
| Thompson | 1B | 4300 | 14.00 | 6 | Length for all of reach 1 |
| Helps | 3A | 1200 | 13.70 | 7 | Several crossings |
| Helps | 6 | 2800 | 13.40 | 8 | Heavily logged, no access |
| Deep Creek | 1 | 5000 | 12.90 | 9 | |
| de Jong | 1B | 600 | 12.20 | 10 | |
| Stock | 2 | 1000 | 12.00 | 11 | Small creek, low priority |
| Coffin | 1B | 1950 | 12.00 | 12 | Large channel through logged wetland |
| Edward | 4 | 4200 | 12.00 | 13 | Logged, but poor access |
| Helps | 1 | 300 | 12.00 | 14 | S2 classification, side/back channel of Bulkley R. |
| McDowell | 2 | 2200 | 12.00 | 15 | Small creek, low priority |
| Mathews | 3 | 2100 | 11.90 | 16 | S4 classification - low priority |
| Lemieux | 5 | 3800 | 11.79 | 17 | |
| Robin | 2 | 4200 | 11.74 | 18 | |
| Mathews | 2 | 600 | 11.70 | 19 | S4 classification - low priority |
| Deep Creek | 2 | 5800 | 11.50 | 20 | |
| Vallee | 5A | 2500 | 11.40 | 21 | S4 - low priority |
| Coffin | 1A | 2950 | 11.40 | 22 | Heavily logged |
| Lemieux | 1 | 2400 | 11.25 | 23 | |
| Stock | 3 | 1500 | 11.20 | 24 | |
| Unnamed | 3 | 4600 | 11.00 | 25 | Steep gully, 10.5% gradient |
| Stock | 4 | 2600 | 11.00 | 26 | S4 - low priority |
| Edward | 2 | 2000 | 11.00 | 27 | |
| Edward | 3 | 7400 | 11.00 | 28 | |
| Robin | 3 | 400 | 11.00 | 29 | |
| Thompson | 2 | 6400 | 10.80 | 30 | |
| Robin | 1 | 2000 | 10.50 | 31 | |
| de Jong | 2A | 960 | 10.50 | 32 | |
| Vallee | 2C | 1200 | 10.30 | 33 | |
| Gibson | 3 | 1000 | 10.00 | 34 | Heavily impacted riparian, access issues |
| Helps | 7 | 1400 | 10.00 | 35 | 15% gradient, no access |
| Lemieux | 3 | 1200 | 10.00 | 36 | Heavily impacted riparian |
| Edward | 1 | 1400 | 9.63 | 37 | |
| McDowell | 5 | 1600 | 9.63 | 38 | |
| Vallee | 1 | 4400 | 9.50 | 39 | |
| Robin | 6B | 1200 | 9.50 | 40 | |
| Stock | 1 | 700 | 9.40 | 41 | |
| Gibson | 1 | 1800 | 9.00 | 42 | |
| McDowell | 3 | 2800 | 9.00 | 43 | |

| Stream | Reach | Reach Length (m) | Matrix Score | Ranking | Comments |
|------------|-------|------------------|--------------|---------|---|
| Vanderven | 5 | 1800 | 9.00 | 44 | |
| Mathews | 1 | 1300 | 8.80 | 45 | Small stream with little flow in summer |
| Vallee | 2B | 1600 | 8.60 | 46 | |
| Helps | 5 | 1600 | 8.60 | 47 | |
| Deep Creek | 4 | 1400 | 8.00 | 48 | |
| Stock | 5 | 600 | 8.00 | 49 | S4 - low priority |
| Robin | 6C | 2050 | 8.00 | 50 | |
| de Jong | 3 | 6000 | 7.80 | 51 | |
| Vanderven | 2 | 4000 | 7.50 | 52 | |
| Vanderven | 6 | 2700 | 7.50 | 53 | S4 - low priority |
| Deep Creek | 3 | 1200 | 7.00 | 54 | |
| Thompson | 1A | 4300 | 7.00 | 55 | Length for all of reach 1 |
| Vallee | 2A | 900 | 7.00 | 56 | |
| Vallee | 5B | 1300 | 7.00 | 57 | S4 - low priority |
| Lemieux | 2 | 400 | 7.00 | 58 | Pond/wetland |
| Lemieux | 4 | 200 | 7.00 | 59 | Pond/wetland |
| de Jong | 2B | 1700 | 7.00 | 60 | |
| Gibson | 2 | 1300 | 6.00 | 61 | |
| Vallee | 3 | 1000 | 6.00 | 62 | Wetland |
| Robin | 5 | 400 | 6.00 | 63 | |
| Robin | 6A | 350 | 6.00 | 64 | |
| Vanderven | 4 | 900 | 6.00 | 65 | |
| Coffin | 1C | 1500 | 5.00 | 66 | Large channel through wetland |
| de Jong | 1A | 400 | 5.00 | 67 | |
| Helps | 3B | 1800 | 4.00 | 68 | Wetland |
| Helps | 4 | 110 | 4.00 | 69 | Lake/pond, no access |
| McDowell | 4 | 400 | 3.00 | 70 | Lake/pond |
| Robin | 4 | 100 | 3.00 | 71 | |
| Vallee | 4 | 600 | 0.00 | 72 | Lake |
| Vanderven | 3 | 190 | 0.00 | 73 | |
| Dahlie | 1 | 268 | | | Level 1 assessment by default |
| Dahlie | 2 | 280 | | | Level 1 assessment by default |
| Dahlie | 3A | 2300 | | | Level 1 assessment by default |

 = Level 1 assessment conducted

APPENDIX B. SUMMARY OF KEY REACH CHARACTERISTICS

| Stream | Reach | Riparian Function | LWD Function | Functional LWD/ Wb | Pool Frequency | Pool/Wb ratio | Comp Index |
|-----------|-------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------------|
| Robin | 1 | M-H | M | 0.16 | L | | 3.65 |
| | 2 | L | L | 0.09 | L | 12 | 3.14 |
| | 3 | L | L | 0.04 | L | 0 | 2.51 |
| Lemieux | 1 | L | L | 0.14 | L | 12 | 3.3 |
| | 3 | L | L | 0.25 | M | 9 | 3.39 |
| | 5 | M-H | M | 0.35 | M | 8.4 | 3.5 |
| Vanderven | 1 | L | L | 0.03 | L | 16.4 | 2.64 |
| | 2A | M | M | 0.31 | L | 19 | 3.37 |
| deJong | 1 | L-M | M | 0.42 | M | 11 | 2.84 |
| | 2 | H | M-H | 0.42 | L | 20 | 3.1 |
| Deep | 1 | L-M | M-H | 0.66 | H | 4.3 | 3.2 |
| | 2 | M-H | M | 0.35 | H | 3.7 | 3.73 |
| Thompson | 1 | L-M | L | 0.36 | H | 7.8 | 3.51 |
| | 2 | M | M | 0.35 | H | 6.7 | 3.34 |
| Helps | 1 | M | L | | | | |
| | 2 | L-M | L | 0.31 | H | 4.8 | 3.17 |
| | 3 | M | L-M | | H | | 3.85 |
| Moan | 1 | M-H | M | 0.43 | H | 5.5 | 3.84 |
| | 2 | M-H | M | 0.63 | L | 13.2 | 3.48 |
| Coffin Lk | 1 | M-H | M | 0.56 | H | 7.5 | 3.67 |

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------|
| Form Number: | 1 | | |
| Forest District: | BULKLEY | | |
| Watershed Name: | COFFIN LAKE | | |
| Watershed Code: | 460-472700-00000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000 | | |
| Survey Date: | 99/09/20 | Weather: | Partly cloudy |
| Discharge: | 0.6 | (cubic meters per second) | |
| Subsampling Fractions: | | | |
| Riffles: | 1 IN 30 | Pools: | 1 IN 20 |
| | | Glides: | 1 IN 32 |
| | | Cascades: | 1 IN 36 |
| | | Other: | 0 IN 15 |

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| NTS Maps (1:50,000): | 93L10 | BGGS Maps (1:20,000): | 93L055 |
| | 93L11 | | 93L056 |
| | | | 93L066 |

| Detail No | Sub Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | UTM | | Distance (m) | Habitat Unit | | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Mean Depth | | Mean Width | | Pools Only | |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|---------|--------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| | | | | Zone | Easting | | Type | Cat | | | | | Bankfull (m) | Water (m) | Bankfull (m) | Wetted (m) | Max Depth (m) | Crest (m) |
| 1 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634580 | 6054510 | 20 | P | 3 | 1 | | | 0.45 | 0.23 | 6.5 | 4.2 | 0.5 | 0.15 |

Comments:

Unit will be a back channel of the Bulkley during high flow, LWD is rootwad

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 2 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634420 | 6054470 | 188 | G | 1 | 2 | | | 0.45 | 0.14 | 6.6 | 4.8 | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|--|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 3 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634420 | 6054460 | 197 | R | 1 | 2 | | | 0.5 | 0.18 | 6.3 | 1.8 | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|--|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Small, non-representative riffle.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| 4 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634320 | 6054340 | 352 | C | 1 | 8 | 3 | | 0.35 | 0.1 | 6.2 | 5.1 | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Directly upstream of Lawson Road culvert.

Form Number
1

| Pools Only | Pool Residual Type | | Bed Material Type | | Total LWD Tally | | Functional LWD | | Cover | | Of Channel Habitat | | Photo | | Riparian Vegetation | | Barriers | | | |
|------------|--------------------|----|-------------------|--------|-----------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|-------|--------------------|----------------|-------|--------|---------------------|--------------|----------|------|------------|----------------|
| | Down | Up | Sub-Dom | D (cm) | Comp action | SG Type | SG Amt | 10-20cm | 20-50cm | >50cm | Cover Type 1 | % Cover Type 2 | Type | Access | Length (m) | Roll/Fra me. | | Type | Structures | Canopy Closure |
| 0.35 | S | C | G | 10 | M | AR | N | 1 | 1 | LWD | 50 | | | | | | D | YF | 5 | N |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--|--|--------|---|----|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | C | G | 15 | M | AR | H | 1 | 1 | 1 | OV | 20 | LWD | 5 | | | G3-2,1 | D | YF | 5 | N | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | C | G | 14 | M | R | L | 0 | | | OV | 25 | C | 5 | | | | D | YF | 5 | N | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|----|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | C | G | 14 | M | AR | N | 0 | | | OV | 10 | B | 10 | | | | S | SHR | 1 | N | |

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 5 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634230 | 6054140 | 656 | G | 1 | 5 | 3 | 11 | 0.45 | 0.21 | 6.4 | 3.1 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|---|--|
| 6 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634170 | 6054160 | 680 | R | 1 | 6 | 3.5 | | 0.35 | 0.22 | 6.2 | 3 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|---|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 7 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634180 | 6053550 | 1147 | P | 1 | 3 | 2.5 | | 0.5 | 0.28 | 4.9 | 3.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|-----|---|-----|--|--|
| 8 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634180 | 6053550 | 1151 | C | 1 | 4 | 2.5 | | 0.4 | 0.1 | 6 | 5.1 | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|-----|---|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Cascade directly upstream of pool.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 9 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634170 | 6053570 | 1177 | R | 1 | 7 | 2.5 | | 0.4 | 0.16 | 7.7 | 5.7 | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 10 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634330 | 6052820 | 2045 | R | 1 | 8 | 1.8 | | 12 | 0.49 | 0.22 | 4.9 | 4.3 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 11 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634330 | 6052820 | 2052 | G | 1 | 4 | 1.8 | | 12 | 0.57 | 0.28 | 4.6 | 3.4 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 12 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634400 | 6052880 | 2141 | P | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | | 11 | 0.84 | 0.43 | 4.1 | 2.7 | 0.73 | 0.31 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| 13 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634493 | 6052530 | 2505 | R | 1 | 3 | 2.3 | | 12 | 0.56 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.1 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|----|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 14 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634480 | 6052572 | 2532 | G | 1 | 4 | 2 | | 12 | 0.71 | 0.32 | 4.7 | 3.6 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|----|---|--|----------|---|----|---|---|
| | C | G | 12 | M | A | R | L | 0 | | | | OV | 10 | B | 10 | | | G4-22.2 | M | MF | 2 | N |
| | C | G | 16 | M | A | R | N | 0 | | | | OV | 15 | B | 15 | | | | M | MF | 3 | N |
| 0.4 | S | G | C | 22 | M | R | L | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | LWD | 20 | OV | 5 | | | G4-20.19 | M | MF | 4 | N |
| | C | G | 17 | M | R | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B | 15 | OV | 5 | | | G4-20.19 | M | MF | 1 | N |
| | C | B | 19 | M | R | L | 0 | | | | | B | 20 | OV | 15 | | | | M | MF | 1 | N |
| | C | G | 28 | H | A | L | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B | 25 | LWD | 5 | | | | C | MF | 2 | N |
| | C | B | 25 | H | A | L | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B | 30 | OV | 20 | | | | C | MF | 2 | N |
| 0.42 | S | C | B | 21 | H | A | R | L | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 15 | B | 5 | | | M | MF | 3 | N |
| | C | B | 15 | H | A | L | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | LWD | 15 | B | 10 | | | | M | MF | 1 | N |
| | C | B | 25 | H | A | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B | 15 | OV | 10 | | | | M | MF | 2 | N |

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 15 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634284 | 6052079 | 3057 | G | 2 | 4 | 1.5 | 7 | 0.38 | 0.21 | 2.4 | 2.1 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 16 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634220 | 6052180 | 3072 | R | 1 | 2 | 1.5 | 7 | 0.36 | 0.18 | 3.9 | 3.1 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 17 | COFFIN LAKE | 1 | A | 9 | 634074 | 6052112 | 3232 | P | 1 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 0.49 | 0.34 | 9.2 | 7.7 | 0.45 | 0.21 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|
| | | G | C | 12 | H | R | H | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | LWD | 10 | OV | 5 | SC | G | 12 | C | MF | 2 | N |
|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|---|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|
| | | C | G | 19 | H | AR | N | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | SWD | 20 | B | 10 | SC | G | 17 | C | MF | 1 | N |
|--|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|---|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|----|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| 0.23 | D | G | C | 14 | M | AR | L | 11 | 4 | 3 | 0 | LWD | 30 | SWD | 10 | | | | D | PS | 2 | N |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|----|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

Form Number: 2

Forest District: BULKLEY
Watershed Name: HELPS CREEK
Watershed Code: 460-437000-000000-00000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000

Survey Date: 99/09/08 Weather: SHOWERS, 12C Survey Crew: GT, RH, MJ, GG
Discharge: 0.13 (cubic meters per second)

Subsampling Fractions:
Riffles: 0 IN 1 Pools: 1 IN 6 Glides: 1 IN 7 Cascades: 0 IN 0 Other: 1 IN 5

NTS Maps (1:60,000): 93L10 BGGs Maps (1:20,000): 93L065
93L055

| Detail No | Sub Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | Zone | UTM | | Distance (m) | Habitat Unit | | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Mean Depth | | Mean Width Wetted (m) | Pools Only | | |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| | | | | | Easting | Northing | | Type | Cat | | | | | Bankfull (m) | Water (m) | | Bankfull (m) | Wetted (m) | Max Depth |
| 1 | HELPS CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 628250 | 6059454 | 36 | P | 1 | 8 | 0.5 | 12 | 11 | 0.9 | 0.55 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 1 | 0.25 |

Comments: Fence in centre of pool may impede adult fish migration.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 2 | HELPS CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 628229 | 6059453 | 72 | G | 1 | 9 | 0.5 | 12 | 11 | 0.77 | 0.27 | 5.2 | 4.1 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|----|----|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments: Gradient less than 0.5%

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|----|-----|-----|---|-----|--|--|
| 3 | HELPS CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 628155 | 6059323 | 170 | O | 1 | 10 | 0 | 12 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 7 | 2.8 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|----|-----|-----|---|-----|--|--|

Comments: D value is less than 1 (too small to even measure).

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|----|-----|----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 4 | HELPS CREE | 3 | A | 9 | 628213 | 6059189 | 61 | P | 1 | 10 | 0.5 | 14 | 0.58 | 0.48 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 0.87 | 0.22 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|----|-----|----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments: Heavily braided willow wetland. D value less than 1. Gradient less than 0.5.

Form Number:
2

| Pools Only Residual | Pool Type | Sub-Dom. | | Bed Material Type | Comp action | SG Type | SG Amt | Total LWD Tally | Functional LWD | | | Cover Type 1 | Cover % | Cover Type 2 | % | Orchard/Habitat Type | Access | Habitat Length (m) | Photo Roll/Frame | Riparian Vegetation | | Barriers |
|---------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------------------|-------------|---------|--------|-----------------|----------------|---------|-------|--------------|---------|--------------|---|----------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------|
| | | Dom. | Sub-Dom. | | | | | | 10-20cm | 20-50cm | >50cm | | | | | | | | | Type | Structure | |
| 0.75 | S | G | S | 1 | | AR | N | 0 | | | IV | 30 | C | 15 | | | | G1-17 | S | SHR | 1 | N |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|----|---|--|--|--|-------|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | IV | 60 | OV | 5 | | | | G1-16 | S | SHR | 1 | N |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|----|---|--|--|--|-------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|-----|---|----|---|--|-----------|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | IV | 40 | LWD | 5 | SL | P | | 10(G1-13) | S | SHR | 2 | N |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|----|-----|---|----|---|--|-----------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|------|---|-----|---|---|
| 0.65 | S | S | G | 1 | | AR | N | 0 | | | IV | 20 | OV | 10 | | | | G1-9 | S | SHR | 1 | N |
|------|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|------|---|-----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | |
|---|--|
| Form Number: 3 | Forest District: BULKLEY |
| Survey Date: 09/09/21 | Watershed Name: THOMPSON CREEK |
| Discharge: 0.06 (cubic meters per second) | Watershed Code: 480-517700-00000-00000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000-0000 |
| Weather: Sunny | Survey Crew: GT, MJ, GG, RH |

| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Subsampling Fractions: | |
| Riffles 1 IN 24 | Pools 1 IN 22 |
| Glides 1 IN 24 | Cascades 1 IN 24 |
| Other 1 IN 23 | |

NTS Maps (1:50,000) 93L10
93L07

BGGS Maps (1:20,000) 93L056
93L057
93L047

| Detail No | Sub-Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | Zone | UTM | | Distances (m) | Habitat Unit | | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Mean Depth Bankfull (m) | Water Depth (m) | Bankfull (m) | Mean Width Wetted (m) | Pools Only | |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|---------|----------|---------------|--------------|-------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|
| | | | | | Easting | Northing | | Type | Count | | | | | | | | | Max Depth | Crest |
| 1 | THOMPSON C | 1 | A | 9 | 640050 | 6048080 | 7 | P | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | 0.5 | 0.25 | 7.1 | 3.9 | 0.4 | 0.1 |

Comments:

Entire area likely floods when Bulkley is high.

| Detail No | Sub-Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | Zone | UTM Easting | UTM Northing | Distances (m) | Habitat Unit Type | Habitat Unit Count | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Mean Depth Bankfull (m) | Water Depth (m) | Bankfull (m) | Mean Width Wetted (m) | Max Depth | Crest |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|
| 2 | THOMPSON C | 1 | A | 9 | 640100 | 6048140 | 131 | R | 1 | 2 | 0.5 | | | 10 | 0.25 | 0.05 | 5.2 | 2.8 | |

Comments:

Small habitat unit, covers half the wetted width.

| Detail No | Sub-Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | Zone | UTM Easting | UTM Northing | Distances (m) | Habitat Unit Type | Habitat Unit Count | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Mean Depth Bankfull (m) | Water Depth (m) | Bankfull (m) | Mean Width Wetted (m) | Max Depth | Crest |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|
| 3 | THOMPSON C | 1 | A | 9 | 640110 | 6048150 | 145 | G | 1 | 13 | 0.5 | | | 0.47 | 0.17 | 4.3 | 3.7 | | |

Comments:

5 m. riparian zone on right bank.

| Detail No | Sub-Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | Zone | UTM Easting | UTM Northing | Distances (m) | Habitat Unit Type | Habitat Unit Count | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Mean Depth Bankfull (m) | Water Depth (m) | Bankfull (m) | Mean Width Wetted (m) | Max Depth | Crest |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|
| 4 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640250 | 6048540 | 789 | C | 1 | 4 | 3.5 | | | 10 | 0.4 | 0.08 | 4.8 | 3.1 | |

Comments:

Time: 15:15

Form Number
3

| Pools Only Residual | Pool Type | Bed Material Type | | | Functional LWD | | | Cover | | Official Habitat | | Photo Roll/Film | Riparian Vegetation | | Barriers | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|------|----------|--------|------------|------|-----------|----------------|---|
| | | Dorm. Dom. (cm) | Sub-Dorm. (cm) | D Comp. Action | SG Type | SG Arm | LWD 10-20cm | LWD 20cm-50cm | LWD >50cm | Cover Type-1 | Cover Type-2 | | % | Type | | Access | Length (m) | Type | Structure | Canopy Closure | |
| 0.3 | S | G | S | S | M | R | L | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 20 | LWD | 5 | | S | SHR | 1 | N |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G | | | 6 | M | R | L | 0 | | | | OV | 5 | | | | | D | SHR | 1 | N |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G | S | 6 | M | R | L | 0 | | | | | IV | 5 | | | | | D | SHR | 3 | N |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|----|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | C | G | 19 | M | AR | N | 0 | | | | | B | 10 | OV | 5 | | | D | YF | 3 | N |

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 5 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640430 | 6048670 | 1050 | G | 1 | 5 | 2 | 8 | 0.3 | 0.05 | 7.1 | 4.5 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Left bank riparian is a mature deciduous forest. Right bank is slumped into creek, bare due to CWD redirecting stream into bank.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 6 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640430 | 6048710 | 1075 | R | 1 | 9 | 0.75 | | 0.35 | 0.1 | 4.3 | 3.3 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|------|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

Right bank riparian is a young deciduous forest.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|---|
| 7 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640520 | 6048850 | 1230 | C | 1 | 4 | 3 | | 0.3 | 0.15 | 6.1 | 2 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|---|

Comments:

Right bank riparian area is unvegetated.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 8 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640630 | 6048920 | 1361 | G | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 0.4 | 0.15 | 4.1 | 2.4 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Just downstream of farmer's road crossing.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 9 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640630 | 6048940 | 1381 | P | 1 | 5 | 1.5 | | 0.3 | 0.23 | 3.5 | 2.3 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

This section of stream meanders.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 10 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640680 | 6048960 | 1452 | R | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 10 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 4.8 | 2.7 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

Stream is braided into two channels.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|
| 11 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640700 | 6049030 | 1560 | G | 1 | 5 | 0.5 | | 0.48 | 0.18 | 5.1 | 3.3 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Stream is braided into two channels.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 12 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640720 | 6049100 | 1686 | R | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 0.3 | 0.07 | 3.8 | 1.5 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Fast, shallow rifle.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|---|--|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 13 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640760 | 6049200 | 1846 | O | 2 | 13 | 2 | | 0.25 | 0.1 | 6.7 | 3.5 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|---|--|------|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

D value less than 1. Depth and width measurements are for full stream. Vegetated bar separating main channel and other.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 14 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640770 | 6049220 | 1862 | P | 1 | 6 | 1.5 | | 0.75 | 0.5 | 5.3 | 3.5 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

Saw large Western Toad.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|----|--|------|---|------|---|---|
| | C | S | 16 | M | AR | N | 0 | | B | 15 | OV | 15 | | G4-7 | N | INIT | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|----|--|------|---|------|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|--|----|---|---|--|---|---|-----|---|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | G | S | 14 | | AR | H | 0 | | B | 5 | SWD | 3 | | | D | PS | 3 | N |
|--|---|---|----|--|----|---|---|--|---|---|-----|---|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|--|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|---|--|--------|---|----|---|---|
| | C | B | 26 | | AR | N | 0 | | B | 25 | OV | 5 | | G4-3.2 | D | MF | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|----|--|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|---|--|--------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|----|----|---|----|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | C | G | 19 | M | AR | N | 0 | | OV | 25 | B | 10 | | | S | SHR | 4 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|----|----|---|----|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--|---|-----|---|---|
| 0.4 | S | S | G | 5 | | AR | L | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 15 | LWD | 5 | | S | SHR | 3 | N |
|-----|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|---|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | G | S | 3 | | AR | H | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | LWD | 5 | SWD | 5 | | S | SHR | 2 | N |
|--|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|---|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | S | G | 1 | | AR | N | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | LWD | 5 | OV | 5 | | S | SHR | 2 | N |
|--|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | G | S | 5 | | R | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 30 | SWD | 2 | | S | SHR | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|--|----|---|---|
| | S | | 1 | | AR | N | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 20 | C | 10 | SC | G | | YF | 1 | N |
|--|---|--|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|--|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|--|---|----|---|---|
| 0.55 | S | G | S | 3 | | AR | N | 7 | 1 | 4 | 0 | LWD | 10 | OV | 10 | | M | YF | 1 | N |
|------|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|--|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 15 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640810 | 6049280 | 1965 | G | 1 | 6 | 1.5 | 7 | 0.6 | 0.12 | 5.6 | 4.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 16 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 640860 | 6049310 | 2021 | R | 1 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.07 | 4.6 | 2.2 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Riparian is more open here than at least few sites. Shallow, fast riffle.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 17 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 641050 | 6049420 | 2319 | P | 1 | 5 | 0.5 | 0.72 | 0.34 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 0.5 | 0.15 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|------|------|-----|-----|
| 18 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 641070 | 6049420 | 2338 | G | 1 | 5 | 0.5 | 0.38 | 0.18 | 3.3 | 2.3 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Eastern aspect.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|------|------|-----|-----|
| 19 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 641120 | 6049420 | 2389 | R | 1 | 2 | 1.5 | 0.33 | 0.08 | 5.4 | 3.5 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Northeastern aspect.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-----|---|
| 20 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 641320 | 6049450 | 2827 | G | 1 | 8 | 2 | 9 | 0.45 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-----|---|

Comments:

Photo of CT. N aspect. Time: 15:00

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 21 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 641400 | 6049550 | 2966 | R | 1 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 4.6 | 3.2 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

Shallow, fast riffle. SE aspect. Time: 15:30

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|---|
| 22 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 641450 | 6049550 | 3104 | C | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.12 | 4.1 | 2 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|---|

Comments:

SSE aspect. 16:00

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 23 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 641889 | 6049010 | 3592 | R | 1 | 4 | 1 | 9 | 0.41 | 0.09 | 4.8 | 3.6 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

12:00

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|------|-----|
| 24 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 641979 | 6048928 | 3710 | G | 1 | 15 | 1 | 9 | 0.41 | 0.18 | 5.25 | 4.6 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|------|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--|---|----|---|---|
| | S | G | 8 | L | AR | L | 8 | 5 | 0 | 0 | OV | 20 | LWD | 15 | | M | YF | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|----------|---|----|---|---|
| | G | S | 5 | M | R | L | 0 | | | | OV | 10 | C | 5 | | G5-20,19 | M | YF | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|----------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|--|-------|---|----|---|---|
| 0.35 | S | G | 7 | M | AR | N | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 10 | OV | 5 | | G5-18 | M | YF | 4 | N |
|------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|--|-------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-----|---|--|-------|---|----|---|---|
| | G | C | 7 | M | AR | L | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 5 | LWD | 3 | | G5-17 | M | YF | 3 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-----|---|--|-------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|-----|---|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | G | C | 14 | M | AR | N | 0 | | | | SMD | 5 | OV | 5 | | | M | YF | 5 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|-----|---|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|--|----------|---|----|---|---|
| | C | G | 9 | M | AR | N | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | C | 5 | LWD | 5 | | G5-14,13 | M | YF | 4 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|--|----------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | G | C | 8 | M | AR | N | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C | 5 | | | | | D | PS | 5 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | C | G | 7 | M | AR | N | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | OV | 20 | | | | | D | YF | 5 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | G | C | 16 | H | AR | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 20 | C | 5 | | | D | MF | 3 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|--|------|---|----|---|---|
| | G | C | 14 | H | AR | H | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | B | 25 | OV | 10 | | M3-6 | D | MF | 3 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|--|------|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 25 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 642098 | 6049137 | 3766 | P | 1 | 4 | 1 | 10 | 0.57 | 0.29 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 0.46 | 0.09 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:
14:00

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 26 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 642360 | 6048804 | 4166 | R | 1 | 4 | 1.25 | 8 | 0.56 | 0.08 | 4.6 | 2.7 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 27 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 642711 | 6048861 | 4608 | P | 1 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 0.78 | 0.47 | 5.3 | 2.6 | 0.61 | 0.07 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 28 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 642711 | 6048861 | 4612 | G | 1 | 6 | 1 | 9 | 0.68 | 0.27 | 3.8 | 3.2 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|------|--|--|
| 29 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 642797 | 6048553 | 4655 | R | 2 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 0.49 | 0.12 | 3.2 | 0.95 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|------|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|----|------|------|------|------|--|--|
| 30 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 643151 | 6048331 | 5191 | R | 1 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 0.39 | 0.14 | 4.65 | 3.75 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|----|------|------|------|------|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 31 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 643191 | 6048346 | 5287 | G | 1 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 0.56 | 0.25 | 3.7 | 3.1 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:
11:25

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 32 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 643219 | 6048248 | 5334 | P | 1 | 7 | 1 | 7 | 0.67 | 0.45 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 0.54 | 0.16 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:
11:30

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 33 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 643270 | 6048207 | 5473 | R | 1 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 0.54 | 0.12 | 2.9 | 2.3 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:
12:15

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 34 | THOMPSON C | 1 | C | 9 | 643468 | 6048146 | 5616 | G | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 0.41 | 0.19 | 5.8 | 3.1 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

0.37 S S G 9 M AR L 7 2 2 0 LWD 20 B 10 D MF 3 N

G C 13 H R H 1 0 1 0 OV 30 B 10 S SHR 2 N

0.56 S S G 7 M R L 3 1 0 0 SWD 25 DP 10 SC G 2 C MF 1 N

S G 4 L R L 4 1 1 0 OV 20 C 5 C MF 1 N

G S 5 M R H 2 0 1 0 C 40 OV 10 C MF 1 N

C G 22 H A H 3 0 0 0 B 20 OV 10 D YF 1 N

G S 7 M R H 2 0 1 0 C 15 OV 5 D MF 3 N

0.38 S G S 6 L R H 1 0 1 0 C 20 OV 5 SC P 12M3-23 D YF 1 N

G S 11 H AR L 7 0 0 0 OV 5 D YF 2 N

G C 14 M A H 2 0 0 0 B 15 C 5 M4-1 D PS 1 N

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 35 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643480 | 6048098 | 143 | R | 1 | 16 | 1 | 8 | 0.42 | 0.13 | 4.6 | 2.7 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 36 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643501 | 6047983 | 159 | G | 1 | 9 | 1 | 8 | 0.36 | 0.12 | 4.6 | 4.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 37 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643496 | 6047985 | 168 | P | 1 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 0.76 | 0.37 | 6.1 | 4.2 | 0.53 | 0.16 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 38 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643781 | 6047847 | 544 | G | 1 | 6 | 1.75 | 6 | 0.49 | 0.24 | 3.5 | 2.6 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 39 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643761 | 6047673 | 586 | R | 1 | 7 | 1.5 | 6 | 0.52 | 0.18 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 40 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643948 | 6047695 | 919 | C | 1 | 1 | 1.75 | 6 | 0.43 | 0.16 | 3.7 | 2.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 41 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643996 | 6047643 | 952 | G | 1 | 16 | 1.25 | 6 | 0.57 | 0.22 | 2.8 | 2.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 42 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643996 | 6047643 | 968 | R | 1 | 3 | 1.25 | 6 | 0.47 | 0.13 | 3.2 | 1.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 43 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643798 | 6048682 | 1279 | P | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 6 | 0.61 | 0.36 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 0.49 | 0.13 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 44 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643798 | 6048682 | 1286 | G | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | 6 | 0.59 | 0.22 | 3.1 | 2.2 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|------|------|----|----|---|---|
| | | | | G | C | 17 | M | A | H | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | OV | 15 | B | 15 | OV | 15 | SC | G | 8 | M4-5 | D | PS | 2 | N |
| | | | | G | C | 13 | M | A | H | 0 | | | | | | | | | 10 | OV | 10 | B | 10 | OV | 5 | | M4-6 | D | PS | 1 | N | |
| 0.37 | | S | C | S | 12 | L | AR | L | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | C | 10 | | | | | | | | D | PS | 3 | N | |
| | | | C | B | 18 | H | A | L | 0 | | | | | | | | | 15 | C | 5 | | B | 15 | C | 5 | | | D | PS | 1 | N | |
| | | | C | B | 19 | H | A | L | 0 | | | | | | | | | 30 | | | | B | 30 | | | | M | YF | 2 | N | | |
| | | | B | C | 23 | H | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40 | | | | B | 40 | | | | M | MF | 1 | N | | |
| | | | C | G | 17 | H | A | H | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | OV | 5 | | B | 15 | OV | 5 | | | M | MF | 2 | N | |
| | | | C | B | 19 | H | AR | N | 0 | | | | | | | | | 30 | OV | 10 | | B | 30 | OV | 10 | | | M | MF | 2 | N | |
| 0.36 | | S | C | S | 13 | H | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | SWD | 5 | | C | 25 | SWD | 5 | | | C | MF | 3 | N | |
| | | | G | C | 14 | H | AR | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | OV | 10 | | B | 10 | OV | 10 | | | C | MF | 1 | N | |

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 45 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 643798 | 6046682 | 1291 | R | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 6 | 0.45 | 0.14 | 3.2 | 2.6 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 46 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644133 | 6046961 | 1701 | G | 1 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 0.21 | 0.24 | 4.2 | 2.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 47 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644065 | 6046925 | 1772 | R | 1 | 3 | 1.75 | 6 | 0.52 | 0.09 | 3.8 | 1.6 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 48 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644570 | 6046480 | 2392 | R | 1 | 3 | 1.5 | 8 | 0.31 | 0.06 | 5.3 | 2.2 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

11:50

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|
| 49 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644570 | 6046480 | 2396 | G | 1 | 2 | 1.5 | | 0.38 | 0.13 | 5.7 | 2.2 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|
| 50 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644580 | 6046470 | 2422 | P | 1 | 6 | 1 | | 0.78 | 0.38 | 7.4 | 5.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|
| 51 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644730 | 6046190 | 2810 | R | 1 | 4 | 1 | | 0.53 | 0.09 | 5.7 | 3.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

14:00

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 52 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644740 | 6046180 | 2828 | P | 1 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 0.4 | 0.26 | 6.5 | 6.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 53 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644770 | 6046150 | 2890 | G | 1 | 4 | 1 | | 0.5 | 0.1 | 4.5 | 2.3 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|
| 54 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644770 | 6046150 | 2892 | O | 2 | 13 | 0.5 | | 0.27 | 0.07 | 1.7 | 0.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Mix of mature conifers and wetland shrubs.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|
| B | C | 17 | H | AR | N | 0 | B | 50 | C | MF | 1 | N |
|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----|---|---|----|---|---|
| B | S | 12 | M | R | L | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | B | 15 | SWD | 5 | C | MF | 2 | N |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|
| C | B | 13 | H | AR | N | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B | 10 | IV | 5 | M | MF | 1 | N |
|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---------|---|----|---|---|
| G | S | 4 | M | R | L | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | SWD | 3 | G5-10.9 | M | MF | 1 | N |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|
| S | G | 2 | L | AR | N | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | SWD | 10 | OV | 5 | M | MF | 1 | N |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|
| 0.55 | S | S | G | 1 | L | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 5 | C | 5 | M | MF | 1 | N |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|
| G | S | 3 | M | AR | H | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | OV | 5 | M | MF | 1 | N |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|
| 0.4 | S | S | G | 2 | L | AR | N | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | LWD | 3 | OV | 2 | M | MF | 1 | N |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-----|---|---|----|---|---|
| G | S | 3 | M | R | L | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 5 | SWD | 3 | M | MF | 1 | N |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-----|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|
| S | 1 | L | AR | N | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 15 | LWD | 5 | SC | G | 13 | M | MF | 2 | N |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|
| 55 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644800 | 6046050 | 3153 | P | 1 | 6 | 0.5 | 0.65 | 0.4 | 2.4 | 2 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 56 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644790 | 6045910 | 3357 | R | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.35 | 0.09 | 3.6 | 1.1 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

09:45

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| 57 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644820 | 6045860 | 3437 | G | 1 | 2 | 1 | | 0.5 | 0.18 | 4.2 | 3.3 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| 58 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644880 | 6045810 | 3523 | P | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.5 | 0.28 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 0.45 | 0.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|

Comments:

Right bank riparian is a mixed young forest.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|---|-----|--|
| 59 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644880 | 6045770 | 3670 | O | 3 | 2 | 0 | | 0.5 | 0.12 | 2 | 1.4 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|---|-----|--|

Comments:

Measurements do not include main channel. D value is less than 1.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 60 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644790 | 6045700 | 3777 | R | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | 5 | 0.33 | 0.08 | 4.2 | 3.4 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

11:50

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|---|-----|--|
| 61 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644850 | 6045630 | 3978 | G | 1 | 3 | 1.5 | | 0.35 | 0.11 | 3 | 1.6 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|---|-----|--|

Comments:

Surrounding wetland area floods during high water periods. Discharge has decreased since last site.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|---|------|------|
| 62 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644820 | 6045610 | 3990 | P | 1 | 5 | 0.5 | | 0.5 | 0.3 | 4.8 | 3 | 0.45 | 0.05 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|---|------|------|

Comments:

Creek floods into wetland at high flows.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| 63 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644840 | 6045450 | 4257 | R | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | | 0.4 | 0.06 | 2.2 | 1.3 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Approx. 3-5 m riparian on each side.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|---|------|-----|
| 64 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644880 | 6045270 | 4457 | P | 1 | 5 | 0.5 | | 0.53 | 0.28 | 4.4 | 3 | 0.45 | 0.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|---|------|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|----------|---|-----|-----|---|---|
| 0.6 | S | S | G | 1 | M | AR | N | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 20 | C | 10 | G5-6,5 | S | SHR | 1 | N | |
| | | | G | S | 4 | M | R | H | 0 | | | | OV | 30 | | | G5-2,1 | M | YF | 1 | N | |
| | | | G | S | 3 | M | AR | N | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | OV | 30 | LWD | 5 | | M | YF | 5 | N | |
| 0.35 | S | S | G | 1 | M | AR | N | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 30 | SWD | 5 | | S | SHR | 1 | N | |
| | | | S | | 1 | M | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 30 | LWD | 10 | SC | G | 2 | SHR | 5 | N |
| | | | G | S | 4 | | AR | H | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 15 | | | G6-24,23 | S | SHR | 1 | N | |
| | | | G | S | 5 | | R | L | 0 | | | | OV | 70 | | | | S | SHR | 5 | N | |
| 0.4 | S | G | S | 3 | | AR | N | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 20 | | | | S | SHR | 5 | N | |
| | | | G | S | 4 | | R | H | 0 | | | | OV | 5 | | | | S | SHR | 5 | N | |
| 0.35 | S | G | S | 4 | | AR | N | 0 | | | | | OV | 20 | C | 10 | G6-20,19 | S | SHR | 3 | N | |

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 65 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644890 | 6045220 | 4507 | G | 1 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.12 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 66 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 644980 | 6045170 | 4624 | R | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.15 | 2.5 | 1.5 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 67 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645000 | 6044930 | 4872 | G | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.14 | 3.8 | 2.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Right bank riparian is predominately shrubs.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 68 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645000 | 6044920 | 4880 | P | 1 | 4 | 2 | 0.54 | 0.31 | 3.4 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 0.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

Right bank riparian is predominately shrubs.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 69 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645115 | 6044384 | 5611 | P | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0.59 | 0.37 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 0.52 | 0.13 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 70 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645137 | 6044431 | 5623 | R | 1 | 7 | 1 | 0.47 | 0.14 | 5.2 | 1.8 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 71 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645137 | 6044431 | 5629 | G | 1 | 5 | 1 | 0.53 | 0.19 | 4.9 | 2.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| 72 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645270 | 6044190 | 5868 | G | 1 | 8 | 1.25 | 0.51 | 0.26 | 2.6 | 1.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| 73 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645270 | 6044180 | 5876 | R | 1 | 2 | 1.25 | 0.37 | 0.13 | 2.2 | 1.6 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 74 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645238 | 6044075 | 5974 | P | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0.61 | 0.26 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 0.31 | 0.09 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|----|----|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | | G | S | 5 | | R | L | 0 | | OV | 50 | | | | S | SHR | 4 | N |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|----|----|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|
| | | G | S | 4 | | R | L | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 70 | LWD | 5 | S | SHR | 4 | N |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|----------|---|----|---|---|
| | | G | S | 5 | | R | L | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 20 | LWD | 10 | G6-18,17 | D | YF | 5 | N |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|----------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|
| 0.4 | S | G | S | 3 | | AR | N | 0 | | OV | 10 | C | 5 | | D | YF | 5 | N |
|-----|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|---|----|---|---|
| 0.39 | S | S | G | 4 | L | R | L | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SWD | 20 | OV | 15 | D | PS | 3 | N |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|
| | | G | C | 9 | M | R | H | 0 | | OV | 10 | C | 5 | | D | MF | 3 | N |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|
| | | G | S | 6 | L | R | H | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 30 | IV | 5 | D | MF | 3 | N |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|
| | | G | S | 5 | H | R | H | 0 | | OV | 40 | C | 5 | | D | PS | 4 | N |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|---|----|---|---|
| | | G | C | 11 | H | R | L | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 50 | LWD | 10 | D | PS | 3 | N |
|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|---|---|----|---|---|
| 0.22 | S | G | C | 12 | H | AR | L | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | LWD | 10 | SWD | 5 | D | YF | 2 | N |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|---|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 75 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645452 | 6043846 | 6284 | R | 1 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 0.46 | 0.09 | 3.8 | 1.2 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 76 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645498 | 6043829 | 6426 | G | 1 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 0.54 | 0.22 | 2.4 | 1.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 77 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645270 | 6043880 | 6607 | P | 1 | 2 | 1.25 | 6 | 0.59 | 0.26 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 0.32 | 0.08 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 78 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645592 | 6043676 | 6892 | R | 1 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 0.47 | 0.18 | 2.3 | 1.8 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 79 | THOMPSON C | 2 | A | 9 | 645800 | 6043500 | 7010 | G | 1 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 0.52 | 0.19 | 2.2 | 1.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|----|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|---|
| | G | S | 7 | H | A | H | 0 | | C | 5 | OV | 5 | | M4-14 | D | SHR | 2 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|----|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|
| | G | S | 5 | M | R | H | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | LWD | 20 | OV | 5 | D | PS | 2 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|-----|----|----|---|--|---|----|---|---|
| 0.24 | S | G | C | 14 | H | AR | L | 0 | | SWD | 10 | OV | 5 | | M | MF | 3 | N |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|-----|----|----|---|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|-----|----|----|----|--|---|----|---|---|
| | C | B | 21 | H | AR | N | 0 | | | SWD | 20 | OV | 20 | | C | MF | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|-----|----|----|----|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|---|----|---|---|
| | C | B | 19 | H | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 30 | SWD | 5 | D | PS | 3 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Form Number: | 4 |
| Forest District: | BULKLEY |
| Watershed Name: | "MOAN CREEK" |
| Watershed Code: | 460-458800-00000 |
| Survey Date: | 99/09/17 |
| Weather: | CLOUDY |
| Discharge: | 40.07 (cubic meters per second) |
| Survey Crew: | MJ,GG |
| Subsampling Fractions: | |
| Rifles | 1 IN 36 |
| Pools | 1 IN 25 |
| Glides | 1 IN 24 |
| Cascades | 1 IN 30 |
| Other | 0 IN 2 |
| NTS Maps (1:50,000): 093L10 093L11 | |
| BGGGS Maps (1:20,000): 093L055 093L065 093L066 | |

| Detail No | Sub Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | Zone | UTM | | Distance (m) | Habitat Unit | | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Mean Depth | | Mean Width | | Pools Only | |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| | | | | | Easting | Northing | | Type | Cat | | | | | Bankfull (m) | Water (m) | Bankfull (m) | Wetted (m) | Max Depth | Crest (m) |
| 1 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 631035 | 6055852 | 15 | P | 1 | 4 | 2 | | 6 | 0.87 | 0.38 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 0.55 | 0.12 |

Comments:

Plunge pool beneath railroad culvert

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 2 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 630938 | 6055608 | 263 | R | 1 | 11 | 2.5 | | 6 | 0.51 | 0.09 | 3.6 | 2.5 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Culvert at railroad crossing is potential barrier to upstream migration from the Bulkley River.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 3 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 631020 | 6055770 | 309 | G | 1 | 3 | 2.5 | | 6 | 0.39 | 0.16 | 3.6 | 2.3 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 4 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 630929 | 6055499 | 585 | C | 1 | 1 | 3.25 | | 6 | 0.62 | 0.21 | 4.1 | 3.2 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Form Number
4

| Pools Only Residual | Pool Type | Dom. | Sub. Dom. | | Bed Material Type | Comp. Action | SG Type | SG Amt | Total LWD Tally | Functional LWD | | | Cover % | Cover Type 1 | Cover Type 2 | % | Type | Offchannel Habitat | | Photo Roll/Frame | Riparian Vegetation | | Barriers | |
|---------------------|-----------|------|-----------|---------|-------------------|--------------|---------|--------|-----------------|----------------|--------|------------|---------|--------------|--------------|---|------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | 10-20cm | 20-50cm | | | | | | >50cm | Access | Length (m) | | | | | | Type | Structure | | Canopy Closure | | | |
| 0.43 | S | G | S | 14 | M | AR | L | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | DP | 10 | | | | | M2-15,16 | S | SHR | 3 | N |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | M | MF | 2 | CV |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|----|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | SHR | 1 | N |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | M | MF | 3 | N |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 5 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 630716 | 6055491 | 765 | P | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 0.72 | 0.31 | 6.8 | 2.3 | 0.43 | 0.08 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

Lawson road culvert at 687 m is potential barrier to upstream migration.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 6 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 630716 | 6055491 | 769 | R | 1 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 0.39 | 0.11 | 7.6 | 2.4 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

†

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 7 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 630636 | 6055323 | 966 | G | 1 | 3 | 3.25 | 7 | 0.61 | 0.23 | 3.7 | 1.9 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 8 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 630498 | 6055264 | 1205 | R | 1 | 2 | 3.25 | 7 | 0.58 | 0.13 | 4.6 | 1.9 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 9 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 630498 | 6055264 | 1207 | P | 3 | 1 | 3.25 | 7 | 0.69 | 0.24 | 4.3 | 2.1 | 0.32 | 0.04 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 10 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 632615 | 6053052 | 1403 | C | 1 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 0.53 | 0.21 | 2.9 | 1.1 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 11 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 630281 | 6055100 | 1588 | G | 1 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 0.64 | 0.26 | 2.7 | 1.6 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 12 | "MOAN CREE | 1 | A | 9 | 630325 | 6054851 | 1687 | P | 1 | 3 | 2.75 | 8 | 0.71 | 0.39 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 0.55 | 0.08 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 13 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 630210 | 6054830 | 28 | P | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 0.9 | 0.28 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 0.5 | 0.05 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|

Comments:

Pool created by log jam. Left bank riparian is a mixed mature forest.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 14 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 630170 | 6054790 | 107 | G | 2 | 3 | 5 | | 0.83 | 0.13 | 8.6 | 2.3 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Site in a braided section of stream caused by a windfall.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|---|----|----|---|---|---|----|---|----|
| 0.35 | S | S | G | 12 | M | R | L | 6 | 1 | 2 | 0 | LWD | 40 | C | 10 | SC | G | 7 | M | MF | 3 | CV |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|---|----|----|---|---|---|----|---|----|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | C | G | 16 | H | A | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B | 5 | | | | | | | M | MF | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|-------|---|----|---|---|
| | C | G | 21 | H | AR | L | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C | 15 | B | 5 | | | M2-21 | M | MF | 3 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|-------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|-----|---|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | C | B | 24 | H | AR | N | 0 | | | | B | 15 | SWD | 5 | | | | M | MF | 2 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|-----|---|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| 0.28 | S | S | G | 4 | L | R | H | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | C | 10 | OV | 10 | | | | M | MF | 2 | N |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | B | C | 26 | H | AR | N | 0 | | | | B | 15 | | | | | | | M | MF | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|----|---|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | C | G | 15 | H | AR | L | 0 | | | | B | 10 | OV | 5 | | | | | M | MF | 2 | N |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|----|---|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| 0.47 | S | G | C | 12 | M | A | H | 5 | 0 | 3 | 1 | LWD | 20 | OV | 5 | | | | D | PS | 3 | N |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--|--|----------|---|-----|---|---|
| 0.45 | S | G | C | 7 | | AR | N | 9 | 0 | 2 | 0 | OV | 40 | LWD | 20 | | | G3-21,20 | S | SHR | 1 | N |
|------|---|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--|--|----------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|---|----|---|---|
| | G | C | 6 | | R | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | LWD | 50 | | | | | | | G3-19,18 | M | MF | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 15 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 630160 | 6054780 | 123 | R | 1 | 4 | 5.5 | 6 | 0.47 | 0.07 | 5.2 | 2.3 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Left bank riparian is a mixed mature forest.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 16 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 630150 | 6054720 | 166 | C | 1 | 2 | 4 | | 0.51 | 0.6 | 3.9 | 2.9 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 17 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 630120 | 6054650 | 265 | G | 1 | 2 | 8 | 6 | 0.55 | 0.11 | 3.8 | 2.1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Left bank riparian is a deciduous young forest.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 18 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 630110 | 6054510 | 412 | C | 1 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 0.6 | 0.14 | 4.3 | 2.7 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Moss on some rocks.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 19 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 629990 | 6054380 | 618 | G | 1 | 4 | 4.5 | | 0.5 | 0.18 | 4.2 | 2.2 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|
| 20 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 629970 | 6054320 | 654 | R | 1 | 3 | 4 | | 0.55 | 0.12 | 4.8 | 1.5 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Braided at high water.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 21 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 629930 | 6054230 | 752 | C | 1 | 3 | 7.5 | 4 | 0.47 | 0.07 | 3.6 | 1.8 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

Sept. 29/99-Site is only place underneath powerline with greater than 10% canopy closure. Site is 60 m upstream of road crossing

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|
| 22 | "MOAN CREE | 2 | A | 9 | 629810 | 6054090 | 1025 | G | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0.34 | 0.14 | 4.7 | 2.2 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|

Comments:

12:45

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|--|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|----|--|----------|-----|-----|---|---|
| | C | G | 11 | | R | L | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 15 | B | 5 | | S | SHR | 3 | N | |
| | C | G | 17 | | AR | N | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | B | 10 | OV | 5 | | G3-14,13 | M | YF | 4 | N |
| | C | G | 20 | | M | R | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B | 10 | OV | 5 | | G3-11 | S | SHR | 5 | N |
| | C | B | 22 | | M | R | L | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | B | 15 | LWD | 5 | | G3-9,8,7 | D | MF | 5 | N |
| | C | G | 12 | | M | AR | H | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 20 | LWD | 5 | | | M | YF | 4 | N |
| | C | G | 11 | | M | R | L | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 20 | B | 5 | | G3-5,4 | M | MF | 4 | N |
| | C | B | 14 | | | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 20 | B | 10 | | G6-16,15 | S | SHR | 3 | N |
| | C | G | 10 | | AR | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | LWD | 10 | OV | 5 | | G6-13,12 | M | MF | 1 | N |

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | |
|--|---|
| Form Number: 5 | Forest District: BULKLEY |
| Watershed Name: ROBIN CREEK | Watershed Code: 460-487900-000000-00000-0000-000-000-000-000-000 |
| Survey Date: 99/1/0/1 | Weather: PARTLY CLOUDY, COLD |
| Discharge: 0.05 (cubic meters per second) | Survey Crew: M,J,G,T,G,G,RH |

Subsampling Fractions:

| | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
| Riffles: 1 IN 33 | Pools: 1 IN 20 | Glides: 1 IN 21 | Cascades: 0 IN 7 | Other: 0 IN 15 |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|

NTS Maps (1:50,000): 093L10

BGGS Maps (1:20,000): 093L066, 093L067, 093L076

| Detail No | Sub Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | UTM | | Distance (m) | Habitat Unit | | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Mean Depth | | Mean Width | | Pools Only | | |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|---------|--------------|--------------|------|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| | | | | Zone | Easting | | Northing | Type | | | | | Cat | Bankfull (m) | Water (m) | Bankfull (m) | Weighted (m) | Max Depth (m) | Crest (m) |
| 1 | ROBIN CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 637940 | 6052900 | 7 | P | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 0.68 | 0.23 | 4.2 | 3.1 | 0.41 | 0.15 |

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| 2 | ROBIN CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638070 | 6053080 | 200 | R | 1 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 0.47 | 0.1 | 3.9 | 2.8 | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|

Comments:

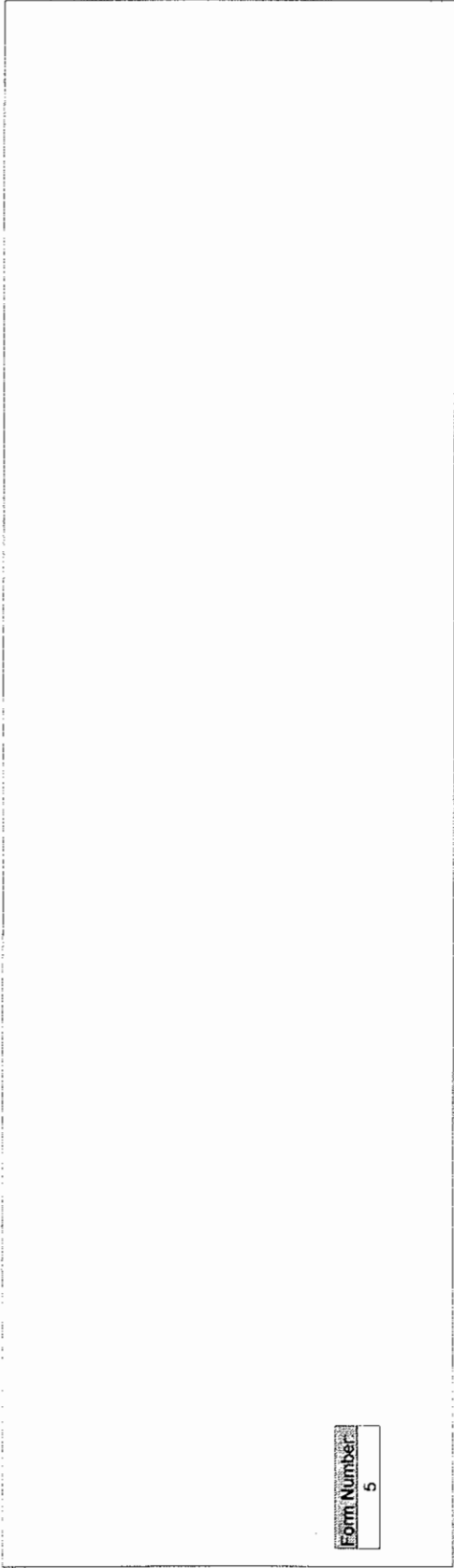
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| 3 | ROBIN CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638110 | 6053120 | 278 | G | 1 | 11 | 1 | 5 | 0.48 | 0.26 | 5.8 | 2.1 | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| 4 | ROBIN CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638240 | 6053380 | 588 | P | 1 | 10 | 1.5 | 6 | 0.63 | 0.31 | 5.1 | 3.7 | 0.51 | 0.18 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1.



Form Number:
5

| Pools Only Residual | Pool Type | Dom | | Sub-Dom | | Bed Material Type | | Total LWD Tally | | Functional LWD | | | Cover | | Offchannel/Habitat | | Photo Roll/Frames | Riparian Vegetation | | Barriers | |
|---------------------|-----------|------|------------|---------|-------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---|----------------|--------|------------|-------|-----|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|----|----------|---|
| | | Type | Compaction | Type | SG Am | 10-20cm | 20-50cm | >50cm | % | Type | Access | Length (m) | Type | % | Type | Structure | | Canopy Closure | | | |
| 0.26 | S | G | M | S | AR | H | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | LWD | 20 | SWD | 10 | | | D | MF | 1 | N |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|-----|---|--|--|---|----|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G | H | C | A | H | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SWD | 10 | LWD | 5 | | | D | MF | 3 | N | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | C | H | S | AR | L | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 15 | OV | 5 | | | D | MF | 1 | N | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|-----|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.33 | D | S | L | S | AR | N | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DP | 30 | B | 5 | PD | G | D | SHR | 1 | N | |

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 5 | ROBIN CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638310 | 6053600 | 820 | G | 1 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 0.41 | 0.13 | 3.8 | 3.2 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 6 | ROBIN CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638320 | 6053830 | 1108 | R | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 0.42 | 0.14 | 4.7 | 4.3 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Left bank riparian is deciduous shrubbery.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 7 | ROBIN CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638308 | 6054185 | 2390 | R | 2 | 5 | 0.3 | 6 | 0.55 | 0.1 | 4.7 | 2.1 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Fair rearing habitat. Some spawning habitat. 15:00

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 8 | ROBIN CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638421 | 6054435 | 2403 | P | 2 | 4 | 0.3 | | 0.75 | 0.4 | 5.7 | 3.7 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

D value is less than 1. Good rearing habitat.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 9 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 638152 | 6054675 | 481 | P | 1 | 2 | 0.3 | 5 | 0.55 | 0.35 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 0.45 | 0.01 |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 10 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 638037 | 6054828 | 654 | G | 1 | 6 | 0.5 | | 0.75 | 0.35 | 1.8 | 1.8 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 11 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 638041 | 6054760 | 697 | R | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | | 0.58 | 0.11 | 2.9 | 1.8 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Poor rearing habitat due to too many fines.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 12 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 637856 | 6054902 | 888 | P | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | | 0.7 | 0.35 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 0.55 | 0.15 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm. Banks 2.5 m high.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 13 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 637648 | 6055046 | 1054 | G | 1 | 5 | 0.5 | 6 | 0.84 | 0.24 | 3.5 | 2.2 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 14 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 637820 | 6055086 | 1150 | R | 1 | 6 | 0.5 | 7 | 0.7 | 0.12 | 3.1 | 1.8 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Poor rearing habitat. 14:30

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|---|-----|---|---|
| G | C | 6 | H | AR | L | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | LWD | 40 | OV | 30 | D | SHR | 2 | N |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|
| G | C | 9 | M | AR | L | 0 | | | | B | 5 | OV | 5 | C | YF | 1 | N |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--------|---|-----|---|---|
| S | G | 3 | | R | L | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | OV | 30 | LWD | 5 | G6-5,4 | S | SHR | 2 | N |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|----|----|---|-----|---|---|
| 0.5 | D | S | 1 | AR | N | 0 | | | | OV | 90 | IV | 15 | S | SHR | 5 | N |
|-----|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|----|----|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--------|---|-----|---|---|
| 0.44 | D | S | 1 | L | AR | N | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | OV | 70 | LWD | 10 | G6-4,3 | S | SHR | 4 | N |
|------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|----|--------|---|-----|---|---|
| | S | 1 | M | AR | N | 0 | | | | OV | 50 | C | 15 | G6-2,1 | S | SHR | 3 | N |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|----|--------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | G | S | 2 | M | AR | N | 0 | | | IV | 5 | | | S | SHR | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|---|---|----------|---|------|---|---|
| 0.4 | S | S | 1 | L | AR | N | 0 | | | OV | 5 | C | 3 | G7-20,19 | S | INIT | 1 | N |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|---|---|----------|---|------|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|----------|---|------|---|---|
| | S | G | 2 | AR | N | 0 | | | | OV | 5 | | | G7-17,16 | S | INIT | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|----------|---|------|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|---|------|---|---|
| | G | S | 3 | R | L | 0 | | | | IV | 5 | | | S | INIT | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|---|------|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| 15 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 637786 | 6055369 | 1350 | G | 1 | 7 | 1.5 | | 0.5 | 0.15 | 4.1 | 3.1 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

No spawning habitat due to clay beneath cobble and gravel.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 16 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 637707 | 6055403 | 1472 | P | 1 | 6 | 0.5 | | 6 | 0.85 | 0.55 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 0.8 | 0.1 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|---|--|-----|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
| 17 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 637672 | 6055480 | 1530 | O | 1 | 27 | 0 | | 0.6 | 0.2 | 4 | 2 | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|---|--|-----|-----|---|---|--|--|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 18 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 637670 | 6055503 | 1603 | R | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | | 4 | 0.33 | 0.08 | 3.5 | 1.8 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 19 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | B | 9 | 637508 | 6056817 | 2138 | G | 1 | 7 | 1.5 | | 5 | 0.33 | 0.13 | 3.8 | 2.2 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Left bank riparian consists of shrubs.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|--|
| 20 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | D | 9 | 637023 | 6056320 | 2934 | P | 1 | 4 | 0.3 | | 0.8 | 0.52 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 0.75 | 0.15 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|-----|-----|---|-----|--|--|--|
| 21 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | D | 9 | 637038 | 6056457 | 3260 | O | 1 | 40 | 0.3 | | 0.5 | 0.3 | 5 | 3.5 | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|-----|-----|---|-----|--|--|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 22 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | D | 9 | 637096 | 6056504 | 3327 | R | 1 | 4 | 1.25 | | 6 | 0.23 | 0.08 | 2.5 | 1.6 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

15:15

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 23 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | D | 9 | 637060 | 6056633 | 3428 | G | 1 | 9 | 0.75 | | 6 | 0.23 | 0.08 | 3.8 | 2.1 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

16:00. Boonstra's field.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 24 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | D | 9 | 637222 | 6057185 | 3797 | G | 1 | 2 | 1.75 | | | 0.43 | 0.08 | 3.6 | 2.3 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|--|----------|---|------|---|---|
| G | C | 6 | | AR | N | 0 | | | B | 5 | OV | 3 | | G7-14,13 | S | INIT | 2 | N |
|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|--|----------|---|------|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|--|----------|---|-----|---|---|
| 0.7 | S | S | 1 | L | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | DP | 15 | OV | 5 | | G7-12,11 | S | SHR | 1 | N |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|--|----------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|--|----|---|----|---|-----|---|---|
| | S | | 1 | L | AR | N | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 5 | | SL | G | 27 | S | SHR | 1 | N |
|--|---|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|--|----|---|----|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|----|---|--|---------|---|-----|---|---|
| | G | S | 2 | L | R | L | 0 | | | IV | 30 | OV | 5 | | G7-10,9 | S | SHR | 2 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|----|---|--|---------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|----|--|--------|---|----|---|---|
| | G | C | 5 | L | AR | L | 0 | | | IV | 30 | C | 15 | | G7-7,6 | M | MF | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|----|--|--------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| 0.6 | S | S | 1 | | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 25 | SWD | 20 | | | S | SHR | 5 | N |
|-----|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|--|------|---|-----|---|---|
| | S | | 1 | | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 15 | DP | 10 | | G7-5 | S | SHR | 5 | N |
|--|---|--|---|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|--|------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | G | S | 3 | | AR | H | 0 | | | OV | 15 | | | | | | S | SHR | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--------|---|------|---|---|
| | G | S | 3 | | AR | H | 0 | | | OV | 5 | | | | G7-4,3 | S | INIT | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|--|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--------|---|------|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|---|------|---|---|
| | G | C | 8 | | A | H | 0 | | | OV | 5 | | | | | S | INIT | 1 | N |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|---|------|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 25 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | D | 9 | 637222 | 6057185 | 3799 | R | 1 | 3 | 1.75 | 0.35 | 0.1 | 3.6 | 2.4 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 26 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | D | 9 | 637158 | 6057203 | 4217 | G | 1 | 3 | 1.25 | 0.34 | 0.14 | 2.9 | 1.9 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Field on both banks. Sparse young deciduous.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 27 | ROBIN CREEK | 2 | D | 9 | 637162 | 6057203 | 4250 | R | 1 | 6 | 1.25 | 0.37 | 0.06 | 2.7 | 1.8 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Field on both banks. Sparse young deciduous.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|---|-----|-----|
| 28 | ROBIN CREEK | 3 | A | 9 | 636999 | 6057871 | 7 | P | 2 | 4 | 0.5 | 0.35 | 0.2 | 3 | 2.6 | 0.1 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|---|-----|-----|

Comments:

D value is less than 1. Dam caused by willows and SWD.

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | |
|---|--|
| Form Number: 6 | Forest District: BULKLEY |
| Watershed Name: LEMIEUX CREEK | Watershed Code: 460-487900-11100-00000-0000-000-000-000-000-000 |
| Survey Date: 99/10/02 | Weather: OVERCAST |
| Discharge: 0.05 (cubic meters per second) | Survey Crew: MJ,RH |
| Subsampling Fractions: | |
| Riffles: 1 IN 25 | Pools: 1 IN 21 |
| Glides: 1 IN 21 | Cascades: 0 IN 0 |
| Other: 1 IN 17 | |
| NTS Maps (1:50,000): 093L10 | BGGS Maps (1:20,000): 093L066 093L067 |

| Detail No | Sub Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | Zone | UTM | | Distance (m) | Habitat Unit | | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp. (C) | Water Temp. (C) | Bankfull (m) | Mean Depth Water (m) | Bankfull (m) | Mean Width Watered (m) | Pools Only | |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------|-------|
| | | | | | Easting | Northing | | Type | Cal | | | | | | | | | Max Depth | Crest |
| 1 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638490 | 6054810 | 261 | P | 1 | 2 | 0.3 | | 4 | 0.66 | 0.31 | 4.6 | 2.7 | 0.4 | 0.25 |

Comments:

D value is less than 1.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 2 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638540 | 6054800 | 386 | O | 2 | 34 | 0.3 | | 5 | 0.33 | 0.18 | 2.9 | 2.1 | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 3 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638610 | 6054890 | 508 | G | 1 | 11 | 0.5 | | 5 | 0.56 | 0.21 | 2.6 | 2.2 | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Culvert is potential barrier to upstream migration.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 4 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638580 | 6055030 | 707 | P | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | | 5 | 0.54 | 0.22 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 0.45 | 0.09 |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

Form Number
6

| Pools Only Residual Type | Pool Type | Bed Material Type | | Total LWD Tally | Functional LWD | | | Cover % | | Offchannel Habitat | | Photo Roll/Frame | Riparian Vegetation | | Barriers | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|---------|-----|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|------|----------|--------|------------|------|-----------|----------------|-----|---|---|
| | | Sub Dom | D (cm) | | Comp action | SG Type | AMT | >10cm | 20-50cm | >50cm | Cover Type 1 | | Cover Type 2 | Type | | Access | Length (m) | Type | Structure | Canopy Closure | | | |
| 0.15 | D | S | | 1 | L | AR | N | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | SWD | 30 | LWD | 20 | | | | | D | SHR | 3 | N |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-------|---|-----|---|---|
| | | S | | 1 | L | AR | N | 22 | 9 | 2 | 0 | LWD | 25 | OV | 20 | | | | | M4-18 | D | SHR | 3 | N |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-------|---|----|---|----|
| | | G | S | 3 | M | R | H | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C | 35 | OV | 20 | | | | | M4-20 | D | PS | 2 | CV |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|-------|---|----|---|----|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| 0.36 | S | S | | 1 | L | R | L | 0 | | | | C | 10 | OV | 10 | | | | | | D | PS | 2 | N |
|------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 5 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638590 | 6055040 | 731 | R | 1 | 2 | 0.5 | 6 | 0.38 | 0.15 | 1.8 | 0.9 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 6 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638610 | 6055060 | 893 | G | 1 | 17 | 0.3 | 7 | 0.41 | 0.23 | 2.1 | 1.7 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|---|------|------|
| 7 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638610 | 6055170 | 1084 | P | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | 7 | 0.53 | 0.25 | 2.7 | 2 | 0.35 | 0.06 |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|---|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 8 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638620 | 6055270 | 1247 | R | 1 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 0.39 | 0.06 | 2.4 | 1.1 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Left bank riparian is shrubbery.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 9 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638630 | 6055410 | 1343 | G | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | 7 | 0.79 | 0.12 | 2.9 | 1.6 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Left bank riparian is shrubbery.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 10 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638763 | 6055283 | 1592 | R | 1 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 0.38 | 0.07 | 4.1 | 2.4 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 11 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638790 | 6055620 | 1638 | G | 1 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 0.38 | 0.12 | 3.9 | 2.2 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 12 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 638800 | 6055520 | 1738 | P | 1 | 7 | 1 | 6 | 0.67 | 0.33 | 4.3 | 2.1 | 0.51 | 0.06 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 13 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 639347 | 6055054 | 2391 | R | 1 | 4 | 1.25 | 6 | 0.36 | 0.07 | 3.1 | 2.8 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 14 | LEMIEUX CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 639469 | 6055149 | 2633 | G | 1 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 0.62 | 0.26 | 2.7 | 2.1 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|
| | | | G | S | 4 | M | R | H | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 5 | | | | | | D | PS | 3 | N |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|--|-------|---|----|---|---|
| | | | S | G | 2 | L | R | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 40 | C | 20 | | M4-22 | D | PS | 1 | N |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|--|-------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|----|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| 0.29 | | | S | S | G | 2 | L | R | H | 0 | | | OV | 35 | C | 10 | | | D | SHR | 2 | N |
|------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|----|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | G | S | 3 | M | R | H | 0 | | | | OV | 10 | | | | | D | SHR | 1 | N |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | S | G | 4 | M | R | H | 0 | | | | OV | 20 | B | 5 | | | D | SHR | 2 | N |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|-----|---|----|---|--|------|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | G | C | 9 | M | AR | L | 0 | | | | SWD | 5 | OV | 5 | | M5-6 | D | SHR | 1 | N |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|-----|---|----|---|--|------|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | G | S | 6 | L | R | L | 0 | | | | OV | 10 | | | | | D | SHR | 2 | N |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|--|---|-----|---|---|
| 0.46 | | | D | S | | 1 | L | AR | N | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 30 | C | 15 | | D | SHR | 3 | N |
|------|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|--|---|-----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|----|----|--|------|---|----|---|---|
| | | | G | C | 7 | M | AR | L | 0 | | | | OV | 20 | IV | 10 | | M5-9 | D | PS | 2 | N |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|----|----|--|------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|---|
| | | | S | | 1 | L | AR | N | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | IV | 80 | LWD | 5 | | M5-11 | D | SHR | 1 | N |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 15 | LEMIEUX CRE | 3 | A | 9 | 639111 | 6056369 | 181 | P | 1 | 3 | 1 | | 2 | 0.41 | 0.26 | 3.9 | 2.1 | 0.53 | 0.05 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm. Cattle watering area below beaver dam.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 16 | LEMIEUX CRE | 3 | A | 9 | 639169 | 6056554 | 372 | G | 1 | 3 | 1 | | 2 | 0.32 | 0.11 | 3.1 | 2.4 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 17 | LEMIEUX CRE | 3 | A | 9 | 639174 | 6056582 | 396 | R | 1 | 4 | 1.25 | | 2 | 0.27 | 0.06 | 2.5 | 1.5 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 18 | LEMIEUX CRE | 3 | A | 9 | 638405 | 6056317 | 825 | P | 1 | 4 | 1.25 | | 2 | 0.37 | 0.18 | 4.9 | 3.1 | 0.36 | 0.11 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

Cattle watering hole.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 19 | LEMIEUX CRE | 3 | A | 9 | 638801 | 6056889 | 954 | G | 1 | 11 | 1 | | 2 | 0.34 | 0.19 | 1.9 | 1.1 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 20 | LEMIEUX CRE | 3 | A | 9 | 638725 | 6056766 | 1054 | O | 2 | 2 | 1 | | 2 | 0.42 | 0.11 | 0.91 | 0.8 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|------|-----|--|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm. Max depth of unit is 22 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 21 | LEMIEUX CRE | 3 | A | 9 | 638693 | 6056855 | 1194 | P | 1 | 3 | 1 | | 2 | 0.51 | 0.23 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 0.43 | 0.11 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 22 | LEMIEUX CRE | 3 | A | 9 | 638687 | 6056887 | 1224 | R | 1 | 5 | 1 | | | 0.41 | 0.06 | 4.3 | 2.1 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Banks heavily damaged by cows.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| 23 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638799 | 6057734 | 15 | P | 1 | 3 | 0.75 | | 3 | 0.59 | 0.32 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 0.45 | 0.5 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 24 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638344 | 6057552 | 88 | R | 1 | 6 | 2 | | 3 | 0.24 | 0.08 | 2.3 | 1.6 | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|--|------|---|----|---|
| 0.48 | S | S | 1 | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DP | 10 | | | | | MB-1 | M | YF | 1 |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|--|------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|
| | G | S | 8 | R | L | 0 | | | | OV | 2 | | | | | | S | SHR | 1 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|-----|---|
| | G | C | 12 | A | L | 0 | | | | OV | 10 | B | 2 | | | | S | SHR | 1 |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|----|---|--|--|--|---|-----|---|
| 0.25 | S | G | S | 14 | AR | N | 0 | | | DP | 5 | OV | 2 | | | | S | SHR | 1 |
|------|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|----|---|--|--|--|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|---|------|---|
| | S | | 1 | AR | N | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | IV | 45 | OV | 20 | | | | S | INIT | 1 |
|--|---|--|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|---|------|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|--|---|-----|---|
| | S | | 1 | AR | N | 0 | | | | IV | 30 | OV | 20 | PD | P | 2 | | S | SHR | 1 |
|--|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|--|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--|--|--|---|-----|---|
| 0.32 | D | S | 1 | AR | N | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | DP | 10 | SWD | 10 | | | | S | SHR | 3 |
|------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|----|--|--|--|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|--|--|--|------|---|-----|---|
| | G | S | 2 | R | H | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | LWD | 5 | OV | 5 | | | | MB-4 | S | SHR | 3 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|--|--|--|------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----|----|--|--|------|---|----|---|
| 0.4 | S | S | G | 3 | R | H | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C | 20 | LWD | 10 | | | MB-8 | D | MF | 3 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----|----|--|--|------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|--|--|--|---|----|---|
| | G | C | 8 | R | H | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 15 | C | 10 | | | | D | MF | 4 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|--|--|--|---|----|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 25 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638400 | 6057604 | 189 | G | 1 | 3 | 2.5 | 4 | 0.27 | 0.11 | 6.1 | 2.7 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 26 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638548 | 6057938 | 375 | R | 1 | 2 | 1.75 | 2 | 0.29 | 0.04 | 4.2 | 0.7 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

10:20

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 27 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638502 | 6058299 | 406 | P | 1 | 3 | 1.75 | 2 | 0.53 | 0.27 | 4.4 | 2.9 | 0.4 | 0.09 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 28 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638504 | 6058225 | 550 | G | 1 | 6 | 2.5 | 2 | 0.44 | 0.19 | 3.4 | 1.6 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 29 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638590 | 6058054 | 683 | R | 1 | 7 | 3 | | 0.25 | 0.06 | 4.2 | 1.7 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 30 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638590 | 6058054 | 685 | O | 2 | 15 | 3 | 2 | 0.27 | 0.07 | 4.7 | 1.2 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 31 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638295 | 6058166 | 835 | G | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0.36 | 0.15 | 3.5 | 1.3 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 32 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638707 | 6058563 | 1089 | P | 1 | 2 | 3.5 | 2 | 0.54 | 0.26 | 3.6 | 1.7 | 0.42 | 0.11 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 33 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 638750 | 6058522 | 1164 | R | 1 | 4 | 3.5 | 3 | 0.26 | 0.11 | 2.8 | 1.9 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 34 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639004 | 6058758 | 1427 | G | 1 | 3 | 3.25 | 3 | 0.37 | 0.07 | 3.4 | 1.6 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|------|---|--|----|---|
| | | | G | C | 9 | | | R | H | 0 | | | | OV | 5 | | | | M8-9 | D | | YF | 3 |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|------|---|--|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|
| | | | G | C | 4 | | | R | H | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 15 | | | | | D | | YF | 3 |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|---|----|--|-------|---|--|-----|---|
| 0.31 | | S | C | S | 11 | | | AR | L | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 35 | | C | 15 | | M8-11 | D | | SHR | 2 |
|------|--|---|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|---|----|--|-------|---|--|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|--|----|----|--|--|---|--|----|---|
| | | | G | C | 12 | | | AR | H | 0 | | | | C | 20 | | OV | 15 | | | D | | MF | 3 |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|--|----|----|--|--|---|--|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|-----|---|--|----|---|--|--|----------|---|--|----|---|
| | | | C | G | 13 | | | AR | L | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | OV | 10 | | LWD | 5 | | SC | G | | | 15 M8-13 | D | | MF | 2 |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|-----|---|--|----|---|--|--|----------|---|--|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|--|----|---|
| | | | C | G | 11 | | | AR | L | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | SWD | 20 | | OV | 10 | | | | | | M8-13 | D | | MF | 2 |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|--|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|--|--|--|-----|----|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|
| | | | C | G | 13 | | | AR | L | 0 | | | | SWD | 10 | | OV | 5 | | | | | | | D | | YF | 3 |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|--|--|--|-----|----|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|
| 0.31 | | S | C | G | 16 | | | AR | L | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | SWD | 15 | | DP | 5 | | | | | | | D | | MF | 3 |
|------|--|---|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|
| | | | C | G | 13 | | | AR | L | 0 | | | | B | 5 | | OV | 5 | | | | | | | D | | MF | 3 |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|
| | | | G | C | 12 | | | AR | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 15 | | B | 5 | | | | | | | D | | MF | 3 |
|--|--|--|---|---|----|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|----|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 35 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639171 | 6058765 | 1657 | R | 1 | 5 | 3.75 | 3 | 0.36 | 0.08 | 3.6 | 1.7 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 36 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639073 | 6058915 | 1777 | P | 1 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 0.57 | 0.36 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 0.55 | 0.06 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 37 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639701 | 6059598 | 1885 | C | 1 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 0.47 | 0.07 | 3.9 | 1.4 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

10:30

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 38 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639471 | 6058993 | 2283 | G | 1 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 0.36 | 0.12 | 3.1 | 2.4 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

11:15

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 39 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639651 | 6059263 | 2491 | P | 1 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 0.77 | 0.24 | 4.6 | 2.1 | 0.45 | 0.09 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 40 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639602 | 6059191 | 2534 | R | 1 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 0.38 | 0.08 | 4.4 | 1.8 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

12:15

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 41 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639895 | 6059363 | 2990 | O | 2 | 3 | 6.5 | 3 | 0.33 | 0.05 | 4.1 | 1.9 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

D value is smaller than 1 cm.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 42 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639654 | 6059684 | 3127 | P | 1 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 0.52 | 0.31 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 0.53 | 0.11 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

14:45

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 43 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 639658 | 6059711 | 3169 | G | 1 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 0.48 | 0.12 | 3.6 | 2.2 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 44 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 640047 | 6059654 | 3214 | C | 1 | 4 | 8 | | 0.53 | 0.14 | 2.8 | 1.7 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

C B 12 AR N 1 0 0 0 0 0 20 B 5 M YF 3

0.49 S G C 17 R H 1 1 0 0 0 0 30 DP 10 M YF 3

C B 16 AR N 1 0 0 0 0 0 10 B 5 MB-16 D YF 2

C G 15 AR L 0 C 15 OV 15 D MF 2

0.36 S C G 19 AR L 2 0 0 0 0 0 20 DP 5 M YF 3

C G 11 AR L 0 B 10 OV 5 M YF 2

S 1 AR N 4 1 0 0 0 0 30 SWD 20 M YF 2

0.42 D S C 8 R L 2 0 0 0 0 0 20 C 10 M YF 3

G C 16 AR L 1 0 0 0 0 0 10 OV 10 M YF 2

C B 18 AR N 0 B 10 OV 5 MB-3 M MF 1

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 45 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 640112 | 6059838 | 3428 | R | 1 | 3 | 7 | | 0.34 | 0.09 | 3.4 | 1.6 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 46 | LEMIEUX CRE | 5 | A | 9 | 640154 | 6060017 | 3566 | P | 1 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 0.52 | 0.35 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 0.49 | 0.06 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

16:00

C G B AR L 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 B 15 SWD 10 M MF 2

0.43 S S C C 12 R L 1 0 1 0 0 C 20 OV 20 C MF 2

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

Form Number: 7

Forest District: BULKLEY

Watershed Name: VANDERVEN CREEK

Watershed Code: 460-487900-37800

Survey Date: 99/10/15 Weather: PARTLY CLOUDY Survey Crew: GT,GG

Discharge: 0.01 (cubic meters per second)

Subsampling Fractions:

Riffles: 1 IN 34 Pools: 1 IN 12 Glides: 1 IN 34 Cascades: 0 IN 7 Other: 0 IN 3

NTS: Maps (1:50,000) ENTER BGGS: Maps (1:20,000)

| Detail No | Sub Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | Zone | UTM | | Distance (m) | Habitat Unit | | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp. (C) | Water Temp. (C) | Mean Depth | | Mean Width | | Pools Only | |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| | | | | | Easting | Northing | | Type | Cat | | | | | Bankfull (m) | Water (m) | Bankfull (m) | Wetted (m) | Max Depth (m) | Crest (m) |
| 1 | VANDERVEN | 1 | A | 9 | 637038 | 6058002 | 165 | G | 1 | 7 | 0.5 | | | 0.4 | 0.15 | 2 | 1.5 | | |

Comments:

Creek channelized.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| 2 | VANDERVEN | 1 | A | 9 | 637037 | 6058012 | 176 | R | 1 | 25 | 0.5 | | 4 | 0.35 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 1.3 | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

13:30

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| 3 | VANDERVEN | 1 | A | 9 | 636881 | 6058427 | 467 | G | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | | | 0.3 | 0.1 | 2.8 | 1.3 | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Bankfull width difficult to tell due to ditching creek.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 4 | VANDERVEN | 1 | A | 9 | 636890 | 6058345 | 478 | R | 1 | 2 | 0.5 | | | 0.35 | 0.05 | 2.6 | 1.1 | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:



Form Number:
7

| Pools Only Residual Type | Bed Material Type | | Total LWD Tally | Functional LWD | | Cover | | Offchannel Habitat | | Photo Roll/Fra me | Riparian Vegetation | | Barriers | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|------|----------|--------|---------------|------|
| | Sub. Dom. | D (cm) | | Comp action | SG Type | SG Amt | 10- 20cm | 20- 50cm | >50cm | | Cover % | Type | | Access | Length (m) | Type |
| | G | S | 3 | L | R | L | 0 | OV | 3 | | | | G10-16,1 | S | INIT | 1 |
| | G | S | 3 | L | R | H | 0 | OV | 3 | IV | 2 | | G10-16 | S | INIT | 1 |
| | G | S | 2 | L | AR | N | 0 | OV | 3 | | | | G10-14 | S | INIT | 1 |
| | G | S | 3 | L | R | L | 0 | OV | 3 | | | | G10-12 | S | INIT | 1 |

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| 5 | VANDERVEN | 1 | A | 9 | 636817 | 6059569 | 782 | P | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | | 0.6 | 0.15 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.45 | 0.2 |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|

Comments:

Riparian conifers have been planted.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| 6 | VANDERVEN | 1 | A | 9 | 636808 | 6058904 | 1058 | G | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | | 0.3 | 0.2 | 4.4 | 2.2 | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 7 | VANDERVEN | 1 | A | 9 | 636759 | 6059082 | 1143 | R | 1 | 5 | 0.5 | | 0.35 | 0.06 | 6.5 | 1.5 | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Bankfull width extra wide due to cattle trampling.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 8 | VANDERVEN | 1 | A | 9 | 636808 | 6059110 | 1259 | P | 1 | 4 | 0.75 | | 0.6 | 0.35 | 3.4 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 0.05 |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|

Comments:

Banks over 2 m high up to the field

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 9 | VANDERVEN | 2 | A | 9 | 636797 | 6059012 | 26 | P | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 5 | 0.55 | 0.25 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
|---|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 10 | VANDERVEN | 2 | A | 9 | 636839 | 6059126 | 79 | G | 1 | 3 | 2.5 | | 0.55 | 0.15 | 3.7 | 1.6 | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 11 | VANDERVEN | 2 | A | 9 | 636839 | 6059126 | 82 | R | 2 | 1 | 2.5 | | 0.3 | 0.05 | 4.2 | 1.6 | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 12 | VANDERVEN | 2 | A | 9 | 636942 | 6059277 | 230 | C | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | | 5 | 0.35 | 0.07 | 2.6 | 1.4 | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 13 | VANDERVEN | 2 | A | 9 | 636954 | 6059263 | 280 | G | 1 | 3 | 2 | | 0.45 | 0.12 | 2.6 | 1.9 | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

The most bank erosion seen yet in this reach.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 14 | VANDERVEN | 2 | A | 9 | 637042 | 6059611 | 362 | R | 1 | 6 | 3 | | 0.45 | 0.07 | 4.1 | 1.6 | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Numerous caddis flies on rocks.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-------|---|----|---|
| 0.25 | S | G | S | 3 | L | R | L | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C | 5 | OV | 3 | G10-8 | M | YF | 1 |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|----|---|--|--|-------|---|------|---|
| | S | G | 2 | L | AR | N | 0 | | | IV | 10 | OV | 5 | | | G10-9 | S | INIT | 1 |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|----|---|--|--|-------|---|------|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|---------|---|-----|---|
| | G | S | 3 | L | R | H | 0 | | | OV | 5 | | | | | G10-7,6 | S | SHR | 2 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|--|--|---------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---------|---|-----|---|
| 0.35 | S | G | S | 3 | L | AR | N | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 30 | C | 5 | G10-4,3 | S | SHR | 3 |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|-------|---|-----|---|
| 0.3 | S | S | G | 4 | L | AR | N | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | C | 30 | OV | 15 | G10-2 | S | SHR | 5 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|-------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|-------|---|-----|---|
| | G | S | 5 | M | R | L | 0 | | | OV | 20 | C | 5 | | | G10-1 | S | SHR | 4 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|-------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|---|-----|---|
| | G | C | 6 | L | AR | N | 0 | | | | | | | | | G11-24 | S | SHR | 5 |
|--|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|--------|---|-----|---|
| | G | C | 11 | L | AR | L | 0 | | | OV | 20 | B | 5 | | | G11-23 | S | SHR | 3 |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|--------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|--|--|--------|---|-----|---|
| | G | C | 9 | M | R | L | 0 | | | B | 5 | OV | 3 | | | G11-22 | S | SHR | 1 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|--|--|--------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--------|---|-----|---|
| | G | C | 6 | L | R | L | 0 | | | OV | 15 | | | | | G11-21 | S | SHR | 5 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|--|--|--|--|--------|---|-----|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 15 | VANDERVEN | 2 | B | 9 | 637028 | 6059365 | 600 | C | 1 | 3 | 3.5 | | 0.35 | 0.15 | 3.8 | 1.4 | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 16 | VANDERVEN | 2 | B | 9 | 637028 | 6059365 | 603 | G | 1 | 3 | 3.5 | | 0.35 | 0.15 | 3.7 | 1.6 | |
|----|-----------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|--|----------|---|----|---|--|
| | | C | G | 10 | M | AR | N | 0 | | | B | 5 | OV | 5 | | G11-20,1 | D | YF | 5 | |
|--|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|--|----------|---|----|---|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|----------|---|----|---|--|
| | | G | C | 5 | M | R | L | 0 | | | C | 5 | B | 5 | | G11-20,1 | D | YF | 5 | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|----------|---|----|---|--|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Form Number: | 8 |
| Forest District: | BULKLEY |
| Watershed Name: | DEJONG CREEK |
| Watershed Code: | 460-487900-37800 |
| Survey Date: | 99/10/14 |
| Weather: | PARTLY CLOUDY |
| Discharge: | (cubic meters per second) |
| Survey Crew: | GT,GG |
| Subsampling Fractions: | |
| Riffles | 1 IN 60 |
| Pools | 1 IN 22 |
| Glides | 1 IN 39 |
| Cascades | 0 IN 7 |
| Other | 0 IN 4 |
| NTS Maps (1:50,000): ENTER 093L10 | |
| BGGGS Maps (1:20,000): 093L066 093L076 | |

| Detail No | Sub Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | UTM | | Distance (m) | Habitat Unit | | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Bankfull (m) | Mean Depth Water (m) | Bankfull (m) | Mean Width Wetted (m) | Pools Only Max Depth (m) | Crest (m) |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|---------|--------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Zone | Easting | | Type | Cat | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DEJONG CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 637433 | 6058794 | 72 | P | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | | 0.55 | 0.25 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 |

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| 2 | DEJONG CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 637433 | 6058794 | 75 | R | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | | 0.35 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 1.6 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 3 | DEJONG CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 637422 | 6058810 | 93 | G | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | | 0.4 | 0.15 | 1.9 | 1.2 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|----|---|---|---|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 4 | DEJONG CRE | 1 | A | 9 | 637550 | 6058890 | 402 | G | 1 | 3 | 0.5 | | 0.35 | 0.15 | 2.3 | 1.4 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:



Form Number
B

| Pools Only Residual | Pool Type | Dom | Bed Material Type | | SG Type | SG Amt | Total LWD Tally | Functional LWD | | | Cover Type 1 | Cover % | | Type | Offchannel Habitat | | Photo Reference | Riparian Vegetation | | Barriers | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------|----------------|---------|---------|--------------|---------|----|------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|------|----------|-----------|
| | | | Sub-Dom | D (cm) | | | | Comp action | 10-20cm | 20-50cm | | >50cm | % | | Cover Type 2 | Access | | Length (m) | Type | | Structure |
| 0.3 | S | G | S | 2 | | AR | N | 0 | | | C | 10 | OV | 10 | | | G9-16 | M | YF | 5 | 5 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | G9-15 | M | YF | 5 | 5 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | G9-14 | M | YF | 4 | 4 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|---|----|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|---|----|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | G9-14,13 | M | YF | 4 | 4 |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|---|----|---|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| 5 | DEJONG CRE | 1 | B | 9 | 637567 | 6058900 | 513 | R | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0.3 | 0.05 | 2.4 | 2.2 | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 6 | DEJONG CRE | 1 | C | 9 | 637786 | 6058300 | 852 | G | 1 | 2 | 4 | 0.45 | 0.17 | 2.2 | 2.2 | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

SB5dk07 riparian vegetation right next to creek.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 7 | DEJONG CRE | 1 | C | 9 | 637730 | 6059313 | 895 | P | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0.45 | 0.25 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

Triton site is 2 m upstream.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|---|-----|
| 8 | DEJONG CRE | 1 | C | 9 | 637752 | 6059232 | 990 | R | 1 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 0.3 | 0.05 | 3 | 2.3 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|---|-----|

Comments:

9:50. Valley approx. 50 m wide.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|------|---|---|-----|
| 9 | DEJONG CRE | 2 | A | 9 | 637903 | 6059517 | 185 | P | 1 | 4 | 4 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 3 | 3 | 0.4 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|------|---|---|-----|

Comments:

No signs of cattle in this reach.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| 10 | DEJONG CRE | 2 | A | 9 | 637764 | 6059585 | 200 | G | 1 | 3 | 4.5 | 0.5 | 0.08 | 5.1 | 1.7 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| 11 | DEJONG CRE | 2 | A | 9 | 637736 | 6059560 | 230 | R | 1 | 2 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.06 | 2.9 | 1.9 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Large number of spruce in riparian area.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|---|-----|
| 12 | DEJONG CRE | 2 | A | 9 | 637793 | 6059760 | 260 | C | 1 | 3 | 3.5 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.08 | 3 | 1.4 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|---|-----|

Comments:

12:15

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 13 | DEJONG CRE | 2 | A | 9 | 637932 | 6059950 | 704 | G | 1 | 3 | 3 | 0.25 | 0.1 | 3.5 | 1.6 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Fair rearing and spawning habitat.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| 14 | DEJONG CRE | 2 | A | 9 | 637932 | 6059950 | 707 | R | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0.3 | 0.06 | 2.2 | 1.3 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Broad floodplain on right bank.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-------|---|----|---|
| G | S | 5 | R | L | 0 | OV | 3 | G9-12 | D | YF | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|---|
| G | C | 8 | R | L | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C | 10 | OV | 5 | YF | 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|
| 0.3 | S | G | S | 6 | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 5 | OV | 5 | D | MF | 5 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|--------|---|----|---|
| G | C | 6 | AR | H | 0 | OV | 5 | G11-10 | M | YF | 3 |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|--------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---------|---|----|---|
| 0.35 | S | C | B | 6 | H | AR | N | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C | 5 | SWD | 5 | G11-8.7 | M | YF | 3 |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|-------|---|----|---|
| G | C | 6 | M | R | L | 0 | OV | 3 | B | 2 | G11-5 | M | YF | 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|-------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|
| G | C | 4 | M | AR | H | 0 | OV | 3 | M | YF | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|-------|---|----|---|
| C | B | 10 | M | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B | 10 | OV | 5 | G11-4 | M | YF | 1 |
|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|-------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-------|---|----|---|
| G | S | 7 | M | R | L | 0 | OV | 5 | G11-3 | M | YF | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-------|---|----|---|
| G | C | 8 | M | R | L | 0 | OV | 10 | G11-3 | M | YF | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-------|---|----|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| Form Number: | 9 | |
| Forest District: | BULKLEY | |
| Watershed Name: | DEEP CREEK | |
| Watershed Code: | 430-496100-000000-00000-0000-000-000-000-000 | |
| Survey Date: | 19/09/11 | Weather: SUNNY |
| Discharge: | 0.65 (cubic meters per second) | Survey Crew: MJ,GT,GG,RH |
| Subsampling Fractions: | | |
| Riffles: | 1 IN 26 | Pools: 1 IN 18 |
| | Glides: 1 IN 24 | Cascades: 0 IN 14 |
| | | Other: 1 IN 21 |
| NTS Maps (1:50,000): ENTER 093L10 | | |
| BGGGS Maps (1:20,000): 093L056 093L057 093L066 093L067 | | |

| Detail No | Sub-Basin Name | Reach No | Section No | Zone | UTM | | Distance (m) | Habitat Unit | | Length (m) | Grad (%) | Air Temp (C) | Water Temp (C) | Mean Depth | | Mean Width | | Pools Only | |
|-----------|----------------|----------|------------|------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----|------------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| | | | | | Easting | Northing | | Type | Cat | | | | | Bankfull (m) | Water (m) | Bankfull (m) | Wetted (m) | Max Depth (m) | Crest (m) |
| 1 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638802 | 6050601 | 65 | P | 3 | 6 | 2.25 | 7 | 1 | 0.4 | 11 | 3.7 | 0.55 | 0.2 | |

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|------|--|--|------|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 2 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638753 | 6050932 | 223 | R | 1 | 19 | 1.25 | | | 0.85 | 0.15 | 15.4 | 5.1 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|------|--|--|------|------|------|-----|--|--|

Comments:

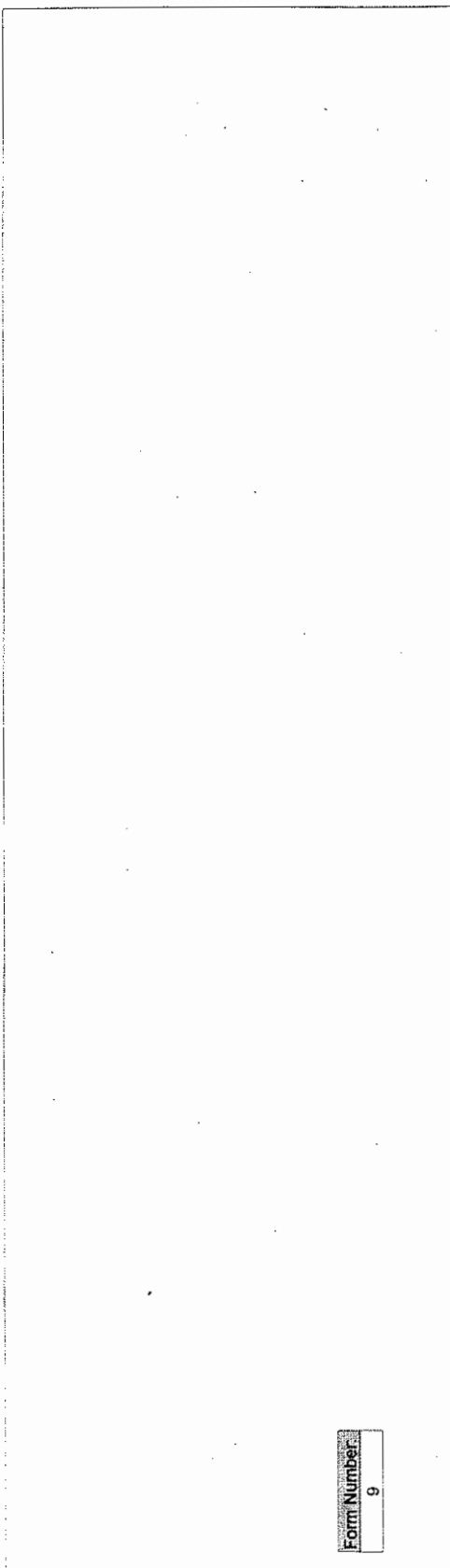
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|------|--|--|------|------|----|-----|--|--|
| 3 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 638911 | 6050669 | 297 | G | 1 | 17 | 1.75 | | | 1.03 | 0.32 | 19 | 3.9 | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|------|--|--|------|------|----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|--|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| 4 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | A | 9 | 639199 | 6060703 | 748 | P | 1 | 9 | 1.5 | | | 1.25 | 0.52 | 17.8 | 6.1 | 0.71 | 0.18 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|--|------|------|------|-----|------|------|

Comments:

2 mature cottonwood in riparian zone.



Form Number
9

| Pools Only Residual | Pool Type | Dom. | Sub. Dom. | Bed Material Type | | SG Amt. | Total LWD Tally | | | Functional LWD | | Cover | | Offchannel Habitat | | Photo Roll/frame | Riparian Vegetation Structure | Canopy Closure | Barriers | |
|---------------------|-----------|------|-----------|-------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-------|----------------|--------|-------|------|--------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|------|
| | | | | D (cm) | Compaction | | 10-20cm | 20-50cm | >50cm | Type 1 | Type 2 | % | Type | Access | Length (m) | | | | | Type |
| 0.35 | S | G | C | C | 17 | AR | L | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C | 15 | OV | 5 | | S | SHR | 1 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-----|---|--|---|-----|---|--|
| | | C | G | 19 | | A | H | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 5 | LWD | 2 | | S | SHR | 1 | |
|--|--|---|---|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|-----|---|--|---|-----|---|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|----|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|---|-----|---|--|
| | | G | C | 12 | | AR | H | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 20 | C | 5 | | S | SHR | 1 | |
|--|--|---|---|----|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|---|-----|---|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|---|-----|---|--|
| | | 0.53 | S | G | S | 13 | AR | H | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | OV | 10 | B | 5 | | S | SHR | 1 | |
|--|--|------|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|---|-----|---|--|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|------|-----|--|
| 5 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 639806 | 6050967 | 1003 | R | 1 | 3 | 2 | | 0.65 | 0.15 | 10.4 | 5.4 | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|------|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| 6 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 639551 | 6051000 | 1319 | G | 1 | 8 | 2 | | 0.8 | 0.21 | 9.9 | 6.5 | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Road approx. 5 m. from right bank. 10 mature cottonwood in riparian.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|----|-----|--|
| 7 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 639580 | 6051420 | 1709 | R | 1 | 4 | 1.5 | | 0.67 | 0.12 | 10 | 5.4 | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| 8 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 639620 | 6051510 | 1945 | P | 1 | 8 | 1 | | 1.33 | 0.73 | 13 | 4.5 | 1.3 | 0.1 |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|------|------|------|-----|--|
| 9 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 639700 | 6051600 | 2049 | G | 1 | 30 | 1.5 | | 0.58 | 0.18 | 15.2 | 4.9 | |
|---|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|------|------|------|-----|--|

Comments:

According to landowner, flood in 1997 took out left bank.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|------|------|--|
| 10 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 639800 | 6051770 | 2427 | O | 1 | 8 | 0.3 | | 0.89 | 0.22 | 1.15 | 0.69 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|------|------|------|------|--|

Comments:

D value is less than 1 cm. According to landowner, this unit is an old creek channel and the creek has been diverted by Hwy. 16

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 11 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 639820 | 6051800 | 2491 | R | 1 | 13 | 1.25 | | 0.5 | 0.1 | 9.4 | 7.2 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Approx. 20 m downstream of highway. This is a braided section around a bar, this unit is part of the largest channel of the braidin

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 12 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 639980 | 6052020 | 2819 | G | 1 | 6 | 0.75 | | 0.79 | 0.22 | 8.7 | 7.3 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 13 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 639980 | 6052100 | 2942 | P | 2 | 5 | 1.5 | | 8 | 0.85 | 0.4 | 9.9 | 7.6 | 0.6 | 0.15 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|--|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|

Comments:

Pool dimensions 4.7m X 2.4m

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| 14 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 640060 | 6052190 | 3052 | R | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 8 | 0.5 | 0.32 | 6.8 | 2.9 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|-----|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|
| C | B | 22 | A | L | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B | 15 | OV | 5 | | | M | YF | 2 |
|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|
| C | G | 20 | AR | H | 0 | | | | B | 10 | OV | 5 | | | M | YF | 3 |
|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|----|---|--|------|---|-----|---|
| C | B | 9 | AR | L | 0 | | | | B | 10 | OV | 5 | | G1-2 | S | SHR | 3 |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|--|---|----|----|---|--|------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|------|---|-----|---|
| 1.2 | S | G | C | 8 | AR | L | 0 | | DP | 10 | C | 5 | | G1-1 | S | SHR | 2 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|---|----|----|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|
| | G | C | 7 | AR | H | 0 | | | B | 10 | IV | 5 | | G2-23 | S | SHR | 1 |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|--|---|----|----|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|----|---|---|---|-----|---|
| | S | | 1 | AR | N | 0 | | | OV | 5 | | | SL | P | 8 | S | SHR | 1 |
|--|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|--|----|---|--|--|----|---|---|---|-----|---|

onstruction.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|---|----|---|
| C | G | 21 | AR | L | 0 | | | | OV | 25 | C | 5 | | | D | YF | 3 |
|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|--|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|
| G | S | 9 | AR | L | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | LWD | 15 | OV | 5 | | | M | MF | 1 |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|--|--|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|-------|---|-----|---|
| 0.45 | S | G | S | 10 | AR | L | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | OV | 20 | LWD | 5 | G2-20 | S | SHR | 1 |
|------|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|-------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|--|-------|---|----|---|
| | G | S | 8 | AR | L | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | LWD | 5 | OV | 5 | | G2-19 | D | YF | 4 |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|--|-------|---|----|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 15 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 640120 | 6052380 | 3372 | G | 1 | 6 | 0.75 | | 0.5 | 0.2 | 9.8 | 4.8 | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|
| 16 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 640150 | 6052420 | 3546 | P | 3 | 6 | 1 | | 0.9 | 0.45 | 11.2 | 7.3 | 0.75 | 0.25 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|

Comments:

Pool caused by root wad. Pool size is 6m X 3m.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|-----|-----|---|---|--|--|
| 17 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 640180 | 6052480 | 3618 | R | 1 | 11 | 2.5 | | 1.1 | 0.1 | 3 | 3 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|-----|-----|---|---|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|---|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 18 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 640434 | 6052398 | 4177 | P | 1 | 3 | 1.25 | | 8 | 1.1 | 0.43 | 8.6 | 3.5 | 0.65 | 0.23 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|---|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

13:30

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 19 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 640434 | 6052398 | 4180 | R | 1 | 6 | 1.25 | | 0.52 | 0.16 | 9.1 | 6.7 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 20 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 640360 | 6052878 | 4506 | G | 1 | 15 | 1.5 | | 9 | 0.72 | 0.34 | 7.8 | 6.2 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|-----|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

14:45

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 21 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 640740 | 6053264 | 4928 | R | 1 | 8 | 1.25 | | 0.64 | 0.24 | 8.6 | 4.8 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

Rifle unit is located downstream of cattle crossing and watering area.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 22 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 640766 | 6053248 | 5216 | P | 1 | 10 | 1.25 | | 9 | 1.45 | 0.48 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 0.65 | 0.18 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|----|------|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| 23 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 641041 | 6053355 | 5593 | G | 1 | 9 | 2.25 | | 7 | 0.66 | 0.3 | 8.6 | 3.3 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|------|--|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 24 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 641174 | 6053366 | 5692 | R | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 7 | 0.37 | 0.08 | 9.2 | 3.1 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|---|-----|---|
| G | C | 7 | AR | H | 0 | OV | 15 | S | SHR | 1 |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----------|---|-----|---|
| 0.5 | S | S | G | 7 | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | LWD | 25 | G2-16,15 | S | SHR | 1 |
|-----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|-----|---|----------|---|-----|---|
| | G | C | 9 | AR | L | 0 | SWD | 5 | G2-13,12 | S | SHR | 1 |
|--|---|---|---|----|---|---|-----|---|----------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|----|---|
| 0.42 | S | G | C | 9 | H | AR | L | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | LWD | 40 | DP | 5 | M | YF | 2 |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| | C | G | 14 | H | A | H | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OV | 5 | B | 2 | M | YF | 1 |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|
| | G | C | 12 | M | A | H | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | C | 15 | OV | 5 | SC | G | 19 | D | YF | 1 |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|
| | C | G | 16 | AR | H | 0 | OV | 40 | C | 10 | D | YF | 2 |
|--|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|----|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|----|---|
| 0.47 | S | G | S | 7 | L | AR | L | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | LWD | 15 | OV | 5 | D | YF | 2 |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|---|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|---|
| | C | G | 18 | H | A | H | 0 | C | 10 | OV | 5 | D | MF | 3 |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|
| | G | C | 7 | H | R | H | 0 | OV | 5 | D | YF | 1 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 25 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 641408 | 6053619 | 6110 | P | 1 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 0.83 | 0.52 | 6.1 | 3.4 | 0.64 | 0.22 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 26 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 641639 | 6053631 | 6371 | R | 1 | 9 | 2.5 | 8 | 1.1 | 0.18 | 11.2 | 6.1 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|------|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 27 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 641639 | 6053631 | 6379 | G | 1 | 7 | 2.5 | 8 | 1.2 | 0.23 | 11.5 | 6.3 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|------|------|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 28 | DEEP CREEK | 1 | B | 9 | 642020 | 6053782 | 6853 | P | 1 | 8 | 2.5 | 8 | 0.73 | 0.45 | 9.9 | 9.6 | 0.55 | 0.14 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|------|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 29 | DEEP CREEK | 2 | A | 9 | 642077 | 6053769 | 529 | R | 1 | 3 | 3.75 | 9 | 0.87 | 0.26 | 6.7 | 4.9 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|------|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 30 | DEEP CREEK | 2 | A | 9 | 642077 | 6053769 | 569 | G | 1 | 7 | 3.5 | 9 | 0.92 | 0.38 | 6.1 | 5.2 | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|------|------|-----|-----|--|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| 31 | DEEP CREEK | 2 | A | 9 | 642643 | 6053951 | 753 | P | 1 | 10 | 3 | 9 | 1.14 | 0.43 | 16.3 | 4.1 | 0.67 | 0.21 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--------|---------|-----|---|---|----|---|---|------|------|------|-----|------|------|

Comments:

0.42 S C S 23 H AR L 3 0 0 0 0 0 OV 10 C 5 D MF 3

C G 26 H AR N 1 0 0 0 1 B 15 LWD 5 M2-8 S INIT 1

C G 23 H AR N 0 B 15 M2-8 S INIT 1

0.41 S C G 16 H AR H 3 0 0 0 0 SWD 15 B 10 D PS 3

B C 26 H R L 1 0 0 0 0 B 20 SWD 5 D MF 2

B G 28 H R L 1 0 0 0 0 B 15 D MF 1

0.46 S R S 17 M R L 5 0 0 2 0 LWD 10 SWD 5 D YF 1

Form Number
10

| Pools Only Residual Type | Dom | Sub-Dom | Bed Material Type | | Total LWD Tally | Functional LWD | | | Cover Type 1 | Cover % | Cover Type 2 | | Offchannel Habitat | | Photo Roll # | Riparian Vegetation | | Barriers |
|-----------------------------|-----|---------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|-------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----|----------|
| | | | D (cm) | Comp action | | 10-20cm | 20-50cm | >50cm | | | Type | Access | Type | Structure | | Canopy Closure | | |
| 0.42 | S | G | S | 4 | AR | N | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 60 | SWD | 5 | | G12-23,2 | D | YF | 1 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--|--------|---|----|---|
| | S | G | 2 | | R | L | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | OV | 50 | SWD | 5 | | G12-20 | D | YF | 3 |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|-----|---|--|--------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|--|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|-----|---|--|--------|---|----|---|
| | G | S | 10 | | AR | H | 0 | | | OV | 10 | SWD | 5 | | G12-19 | D | YF | 2 |
|--|---|---|----|--|----|---|---|--|--|----|----|-----|---|--|--------|---|----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|----------|---|----|---|
| | C | G | 15 | M | AR | N | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OV | 10 | B | 5 | | G12-11,1 | D | MF | 2 |
|--|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|--|----------|---|----|---|

Level 1 - Habitat Summary Diagnosis Report

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| 5 | DAHLIE CREE | 3 | A | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 85 | G | 1 | 7 | 1 | | | 0.45 | 0.18 | 2.2 | 2.2 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 6 | DAHLIE CREE | 3 | A | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 476 | G | 1 | 6 | 0.5 | | | 0.5 | 0.2 | 2.4 | 1.7 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|---|---|---|-----|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|---|---|---|---|--|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 7 | DAHLIE CREE | 3 | A | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 533 | R | 1 | 7 | 1 | | 3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 3.4 | 2.1 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|---|---|---|---|--|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|

Comments:

Discharge less than d/s "tribs" or ditches. 16:00

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| 8 | DAHLIE CREE | 3 | A | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 544 | P | 1 | 4 | 1 | | | 0.72 | 0.41 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 0.48 | 0.2 |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|

Comments:

Pool fall out contains cobble from eroded adjacent bank.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|----|---|---|---|-----|------|---|-----|--|
| 9 | DAHLIE CREE | 3 | A | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1461 | G | 1 | 90 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.25 | 4 | 2.3 | |
|---|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|----|---|---|---|-----|------|---|-----|--|

Comments:

12:00

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| 10 | DAHLIE CREE | 3 | A | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1836 | P | 1 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.65 | 0.4 | 5.4 | 2.7 | 0.55 | 0.13 |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|

Comments:

Most gravel >2cm. appears to be from railway crossing.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|----|------|--|--|------|-----|---|-----|--|
| 11 | DAHLIE CREE | 3 | A | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1963 | R | 1 | 14 | 1.75 | | | 0.25 | 0.1 | 4 | 1.4 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|----|------|--|--|------|-----|---|-----|--|

Comments:

Long riffle flowing beside road.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|-----|--|-----|--|
| 12 | DAHLIE CREE | 3 | B | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2285 | G | 1 | 8 | 1 | | | 0.35 | 0.2 | | 2.1 | |
|----|-------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|-----|--|-----|--|

Comments:

Likely floods into swamp at high flows. No real banks. Unit in large swamp, channel unconfined. D value is less than 1.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|---------|---|-----|---|
| | G | S | 10 | M | A | R | N | 0 | | OV | 10 | B | 5 | | G12-6,5 | S | SHR | 1 |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|---------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|
| | S | G | 1 | H | R | L | 0 | | | OV | 20 | C | 2 | | G12-3 | D | SHR | 4 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|---|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|
| | G | C | 10 | H | A | R | L | 0 | | OV | 15 | C | 5 | | G12-1 | D | SHR | 1 |
|--|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|----|--|--------|---|-----|---|
| 0.28 | S | S | C | 1 | M | A | L | 0 | | DP | 20 | C | 10 | | G13-24 | D | SHR | 1 |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|---|----|--|--------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|--|----------|---|-----|---|
| | S | | 4 | L | A | R | N | 12 | 3 | 3 | 0 | OV | 30 | DP | 10 | | G13-17,1 | D | SHR | 2 |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|--|----------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|----|---|--|----------|---|-----|---|----|
| 0.42 | S | G | S | 3 | M | R | L | 0 | | OV | 20 | DP | 5 | | G13-10,9 | D | SHR | 1 | CV |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|----|---|--|----------|---|-----|---|----|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|----|----|--|-------|---|-----|---|
| | G | S | 3 | M | R | H | 0 | | | IV | 15 | OV | 10 | | G13-7 | D | SHR | 2 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----|----|----|----|--|-------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|-----|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|
| | S | | 1 | L | A | R | N | 0 | | OV | 20 | SWD | 5 | | G13-5 | D | SHR | 3 |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|-----|---|--|-------|---|-----|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|------|------|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 65 | 2 | B | 6167 | A231 | RPgw | A2 | P | P | P | P | P | P | P |
| 66 | 2 | B | 6437 | A23 | RPgw | S | | | | | | | P |
| 67 | 2 | B | 6537 | A324 | RPcw | S | | | | | | | |
| 68 | 2 | B | 6803 | A324 | RPcw | A1 | | | | | | | P |

Integrated rMAP/CAP Field Procedure-Channel Disturbance Level Report

Form Number: 1
 Forest District: BULKLEY
 Watershed Name: CENTRAL BULKLEY
 Sub-Basin Name: COFFIN LAKE
 Watershed Code: 460-472700-000000-000000-000000-000000-000000-000000
 Survey Date: 99/09/20
 Crew: RH, GT, MJ, GG

| Detail # | Reach | Section | Distance | Bank Type | Channel Type | Disturbance Level | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | B1 | B2 | B3 | D1 | D2 | D3 | Photo Roll/Frame |
|----------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|
| 1 | A | 0 | A1243 | RPgw | A1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | P | | | |
| 2 | A | 50 | A2134 | RPcw | A1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 3 | A | 370 | A21 | RPcw | A1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | A | 470 | A21 | RPcw | D1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 5 | A | 522 | A21 | CPcw | A1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | P | | | |
| 6 | A | 680 | A214 | CPcw | D1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 7 | A | 733 | A214 | CPcw | A1 | | | | | P | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | P |
| 8 | A | 931 | A4321 | CPcw | D1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 9 | A | 1090 | A4321 | CPcw | A1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | P | | | P |
| 10 | A | 1120 | A4321 | CPcw | D1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | P | | | |
| 11 | A | 1157 | A431 | CPcw | A1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | A | 1200 | A4321 | CPcw | D1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | P | | | |
| 13 | A | 1330 | A23 | CPcw | A1 | | | | | P | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | A | 1360 | A453 | CPcw | D1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | P | | | |
| 15 | A | 1450 | A453 | CPb | D1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | P | | | P |
| 16 | A | 1547 | A32 | RPcw | S | | | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | A | 1690 | A324 | CPcw | A2 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 18 | A | 1997 | A324 | CPcw | S | | | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | P |
| 19 | A | 2097 | A32 | CPcw | A2 | | | | | P | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 20 | A | 2387 | A32 | CPcw | A1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | P | | | |
| 21 | A | 2680 | A32 | CPcw | A2 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 22 | A | 2746 | A342 | CPcw | D1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 23 | A | 2836 | A324 | RPgw | S | | | | | | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | P |
| 24 | A | 2956 | A342 | CPcw | D1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 25 | A | 3014 | A321 | RPgw | A2 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |
| 26 | A | 3096 | A321 | RPgw | A1 | | | | | | | P | P | | | | P | | | P | | | |

APPENDIX E. RIPARIAN PLANTS

Site No: MG1

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| | Unidentified Grasses | 60 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Black twinberry | 5 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly Rose | 5 |
| <i>Taraxacum officinale</i> | Dandelion | 2 |
| <i>Salix sp.</i> | | 1 |
| <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Fireweed | 1 |
| <i>Vicea americana</i> | American vetch | <1 |
| <i>Ribes lacustre</i> | Black gooseberry | <1 |
| <i>Equisetum arvense</i> | Common horsetail | <1 |
| <i>Heracleum lanatum</i> | Cow parsnip | <1 |
| <i>Lathyrus ochroleucus</i> | Creamy Peavine | <1 |
| <i>Aster modestus</i> | Great northern aster | <1 |
| <i>Viburnum edule</i> | Highbush cranberry | <1 |
| <i>Geum macrophyllum</i> | Large leaved avens | <1 |
| <i>Alnus tenuifolia</i> | Mountain Alder | <1 |
| <i>Palmate coltsfoot</i> | Palmate coltsfoot | <1 |
| <i>Symphoricarpos albus</i> | Snowberry | <1 |
| <i>Thalictrum occidentale</i> | Western Meadowrue | <1 |

Site No: GT1

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Black Twinberry | 25 |
| <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> | Bluejoint Grass | 10 |
| <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Fireweed | 10 |
| <i>Cirsium arvense</i> | Canada Thistle | 5 |
| <i>Equisetum arvense</i> | Common horsetail | 5 |
| <i>Rubus idaeus</i> | Raspberry | 5 |
| <i>Populus tremuloides</i> | Trembling Aspen | 5 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly Rose | 2 |
| <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> | Reed Canary Grass | 2 |
| <i>Alnus tenuifolia</i> | Mountain Alder | 1 |
| <i>Thalictrum occidentale</i> | Western Meadowrue | 1 |
| <i>Salix sp.</i> | | <1 |
| <i>Vicea americana</i> | American Vetch | <1 |
| <i>Salix barclayi</i> | Barclay's Willow – tentative ID | <1 |
| <i>Ribes lacustre</i> | Black Gooseberry | <1 |
| <i>Heracleum lanatum</i> | Cow Parsnip | <1 |
| <i>Lathyrus ochroleucus</i> | Creamy Pea Vine | <1 |
| <i>Galeopsis tetrahit</i> | Hemp nettle | <1 |
| <i>Viburnum edule</i> | High Bush Cranberry | <1 |
| <i>Urtica dioica</i> | Stinging Nettle | <1 |

Site No: GT2

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|--|--------------------------------|---------|
| | Moss | 60 |
| <i>Cornus canadensis</i> | Bunchberry | 20 |
| <i>Equisetum pratense</i> and <i>E. arvense</i> | Horsetail (Meadow & Common) | 20 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly Rose | 10 |
| <i>Linnaea borealis</i> | Trailing Twin Flower | 7 |
| <i>Ribes lacustre</i> | Black Gooseberry | 5 |
| <i>Petasites palmatus</i> | Palmate coltsfoot | 2 |
| <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> | Red osier dogwood | 2 |
| <i>Rubus pubescens</i> | Trailing raspberry | 2 |
| <i>Fragaria virginiana</i> | Wild Strawberry | 2 |
| <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> | Bluejoint Grass | 1 |
| <i>Mitella nuda</i> | Common mitrewort | 1 |
| <i>Rubus idaeus</i> | Raspberry | 1 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Black twinberry | <1 |
| <i>Cirsium vulgare</i> | Bull thistle | <1 |
| <i>Viburnum edule</i> | Cranberry | <1 |
| | Fern | <1 |
| <i>Aster ciliotatus</i> | Fringed aster | <1 |
| <i>Geum macrophyllum</i> | Largeleaved avens | <1 |
| <i>Galium boreale</i> | Northern Bed Straw | <1 |
| <i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i> | Saskatoon | <1 |
| <i>Aster conspicuus</i> | Showy Aster | <1 |
| <i>Dryopteris expansa</i> | Spiny Wood Fern | <1 |
| <i>Urtica dioica</i> | Stinging Nettle | <1 |
| <i>Achillea millefolium</i> | Yarrow | <1 |

Site No: GT3

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| | Mosses | 50 |
| | Grasses | 30-35 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Twinberry | 30 |
| <i>Rhytidiadelphus triquetrus</i> | Electrified cat's tail moss | 10 |
| <i>Petasites palmatus</i> | Palmate coltsfoot | 3 |
| <i>Symphoricarpos albus</i> | Snowberry | 3 |
| <i>Ribes lacustre</i> | Black gooseberry | 2 |
| <i>Viola canadensis</i> | Canada violet | 2 |
| <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Fireweed | 2 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly rose | 2 |
| <i>Vicea americana</i> | American vetch | 1 |
| <i>Heracleum lanatum</i> | Cow parsnip | 1 |
| <i>Spiraeadouglassii</i> spp. <i>menziesii</i> | Pink spirea (hardhack) | 1 |
| <i>Ribes laxiflorum</i> | Trailing black current | 1 |
| <i>Achillea millefolium</i> | Yarrow | 1 |
| <i>Lathyrus ochroleucus</i> | Creamy peavine | <1 |
| <i>Aster ciliolatus</i> | Fringed aster | <1 |
| <i>Aster modestus</i> | Great northern aster | <1 |
| <i>Lathyrus nevadensis</i> | Purple peavine | <1 |
| <i>Sonchus arvensis</i> | Sow thistle | <1 |
| <i>Galium triflorum</i> | Sweet scented bedstraw | <1 |

Site No: GT4

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|---|----------------------|---------|
| | Grasses | 70 |
| <i>Spiraea douglasii</i> spp. <i>Menziesii</i> | Pink Spirea hardhack | 35 |
| | Moss layer | 25 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Twinberry | 20 |
| <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Fireweed | 15 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly rose | 3 |
| <i>Aster ciliolatus</i> | Fringed aster | 2 |
| <i>Geum macrophyllum</i> | Large leaved avens | <1 |
| <i>Galium boreale</i> | Northern bedstraw | <1 |
| <i>Sonchus arvensis</i> | Sow thistle | <1 |
| <i>Fragaria virginiana</i> | Wild strawberry | <1 |
| <i>Achillea millefolium</i> | Yarrow | <1 |

Site No: GT5

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| <i>Salix drummondiana</i> | Drummond's willow – tentative ID | 75 |
| | Grasses | 40 |
| | Mosses | 25 |
| <i>Carex sp.</i> | Sedges | <5 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Black Twinberry | 1 |
| <i>Mitella pentandra</i> | 5 stamened mitrewort | <1 |
| <i>Heracleum lanatum</i> | Cow parsnip | <1 |
| <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Fireweed | <1 |
| <i>Viburnum edule</i> | Highbush cranberry | <1 |
| <i>Geum macrophyllum</i> | Large leaved avens | <1 |
| <i>Urtica dioica</i> | Stinging nettle | <1 |
| <i>Salix sp.</i> | Unidentified willow | <1 |

Site No: GT6

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Black Twinberry | 45 |
| | Grasses – short | 30 |
| | Mosses | 20 |
| <i>Rubus idaeus</i> | Red raspberry | 5 |
| <i>Ribes lacustre</i> | Black gooseberry | 2 |
| | Grasses – Tall | 2 |
| <i>Geum macrophyllum</i> | Large leaved avens | 2 |
| <i>Urtica dioica</i> | Stinging nettle | 1 |
| <i>Heracleum lanatum</i> | Cow Parsnip | <1 |
| <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Fireweed | <1 |
| <i>Aster modestus</i> | Great northern aster | <1 |
| <i>Angelica genuflexa</i> | Kneeling Angelica | <1 |
| <i>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</i> | Oak fern | <1 |
| <i>Petasites palmatus</i> | Palmate coltsfoot | <1 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly Rose | <1 |
| <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> | Red-osier dogwood | <1 |
| <i>Symphoricarpos albus</i> | Snowberry | <1 |
| | | |

Site No: GT7

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Black Twinberry | 30 |
| | Moss bryophytes | 20 |
| <i>Mitella nuda</i> | Common mitrewort | 10 |
| | Short grass | 10 |
| <i>Symphoricarpos albus</i> | Snowberry | 10 |
| <i>Equisetum arvense</i> | Comon Horsetail | 5 |
| <i>Salix lucida spp. lasiandra</i> | Pacific willow | 5 |
| <i>Aster modestus</i> | Great Northern Aster | 1 |
| <i>Geum macrophyllum</i> | Large leaved avens | 1 |
| <i>Ribes lacustre</i> | Black gooseberry | <1 |
| <i>Cornus canadensis</i> | Bunchberry | <1 |
| <i>Heracleum lanatum</i> | Cow parsnip | <1 |
| <i>Aster ciliolatus</i> | Fringed aster | <1 |
| <i>Galeopsis tetrahit</i> | Hemp Nettle | <1 |
| <i>Ranunculus uncinatus</i> | Little Buttercup | <1 |
| <i>Alnus tenuifolia</i> | Mountain Alder | <1 |
| <i>Petasites palmatus</i> | Palmate coltsfoot | <1 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly Rose | <1 |
| <i>Osmorhiza purpurea</i> | Purple sweet cicily | <1 |
| <i>Rubus idaeus</i> | Red raspberry | <1 |
| <i>Urtica dioica</i> | Stinging Nettle | <1 |
| <i>Galium triflorum</i> | Sweet scented bedstraw | <1 |
| <i>Fragaria virginiana</i> | Wild strawberry | <1 |

Site No: MJ1

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly Rose | 5 |
| <i>Elymus glaucus</i> | Blue wildrye grass | 2 |
| <i>Symphoricarpos albus</i> | Snowberry | 2 |
| <i>Salix bebbiana</i> | Bebbs Willow | 1 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Black Twinberry | 1 |
| <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Fireweed | 1 |
| <i>Petasites palmatus</i> | Palmate coltsfoot | <1 |
| <i>Spiraea pyramidata</i> | Pyramid spirea | <1 |

Site No: MJ2

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> | Red osier dogwood | 10 |
| <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> | Bluejoint | 2 |
| <i>Orthilia secunda</i> | One-sided wintergreen | 2 |
| <i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i> | Saskatoon | 2 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly rose | 1 |
| <i>Lathyrus nevadensis</i> | Purple peavine | 1 |

Site No: MJ3

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| <i>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</i> | Oak fern | 5 |
| <i>Petasites palmatus</i> | Palmate coltsfoot | 3 |
| <i>Pleurozium schreberi</i> | Red-stemmed feathermoss | 2 |
| <i>Cornus canadensis</i> | Bunchberry | 1 |
| <i>Ptilium crista castrensis</i> | Knight's plume | 1 |
| <i>Rhytidiadelphus triquetrus</i> | Electrified cat's-tail moss | <1 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly Rose | <1 |
| <i>Rubus parviflorus</i> | Thimbleberry | <1 |

Site No: MJ4

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| <i>Equisetum arvense</i> | Common Horsetail | 10 |
| <i>Alnus tenuifolia</i> | Mountain Alder (>2m) | 5 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly Rose | 5 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Black Twinberry | 4 |
| <i>Alnus tenuifolia</i> | Mountain alder (Short shrub) | 4 |
| <i>Petasites palmatus</i> | Palmate coltsfoot | 3 |
| <i>Cornus canadensis</i> | Bunchberry | 1 |
| <i>Ptilium crista castrensis</i> | Knight's plume | 1 |

Site No: MJ5

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| <i>Rubus parviflorus</i> | Thimbleberry | 25 |
| <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> | Red osier dogwood | 20 |
| <i>Oplopanax horridus</i> | Devil's club | 15 |
| <i>Equisetum arvense</i> | Horsetail | 10 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Twinberry | 10 |
| <i>Brachythecium sp.</i> | Ragged moss | 5 |
| | Leafy mosses | 3 |
| <i>Alnus tenuifolia</i> | Mountain Alder | 3 |
| <i>Cornus canadensis</i> | Bunchberry | 1 |
| <i>Viburnum edule</i> | High bush cranberry | 1 |
| <i>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</i> | Oak fern | 1 |
| <i>Pleurozium schreberi</i> | Red-stemmed feathermoss | 1 |

Site No: MJ6

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| <i>Rubus parviflorus</i> | Thimbleberry | 10 |
| <i>Viburnum edule</i> | Highbush cranberry | 5 |
| | Moss | 5 |
| <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> | Red Osier Dogwood | 5 |
| <i>Acer glabrum</i> | Douglas maple | 4 |
| <i>Orthilia secunda</i> | One-sided wintergreen | 3 |
| <i>Alnus tenuifolia</i> | Mountain alder | 2 |
| <i>Lathyrus nevadensis</i> | Purple peavine | 2 |
| <i>Linnaea borealis</i> | Twinflower | 2 |
| <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Fireweed | 1 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly Rose | 1 |
| <i>Ribes lacustre</i> | Black Gooseberry | <1 |
| <i>Oplopanax horridus</i> | Devil's club | <1 |
| <i>Smilacina racemosa</i> | False soloman's seal | <1 |
| <i>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</i> | Oakfern | <1 |
| <i>Shepherdia canadensis</i> | Soopolallie | <1 |

Site No: MJ7

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Fireweed | 25 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Twinberry | 10 |
| <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> | Rod osier dogwood | 4 |
| <i>Rosa acicularis</i> | Prickly rose | 2 |
| <i>Brachythecium sp.</i> | Ragged moss | 1 |
| <i>Salix sp.</i> | | <1 |
| <i>Vicia americana</i> | American vetch | <1 |
| <i>Sonchus arvensis</i> | Perennial Sow thistle | <1 |
| <i>Rubus idaeus</i> | Raspberry | <1 |
| <i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i> | Saskatoon Berry | <1 |

Site No: MJ8

| Species Name | Common Name | % Cover |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| <i>Cornus stolonifera</i> | Red osier dogwood | 20 |
| <i>Gymnocarpium dryopteris</i> | Oak fern | 5 |
| <i>Lonicera involucrata</i> | Twinberry | 5 |
| <i>Oplopanax horridus</i> | Devil's club | 3 |
| <i>Heracleum lanatum</i> | Cow parsnip | 1 |
| <i>Petasites palmatus</i> | Palmate coltsfoot | 1 |
| <i>Rhytidiadelphus triquetrus</i> | Electrified cat-tail moss | <1 |
| | Leafy mosses | <1 |

Deep Creek – Reach 1

Watershed level objective. To improve the overall health of the watershed and salmonid fish habitat by:

- altering land use practices on private land,
- restoring riparian function to stream, and
- decreasing sources of sediment to the stream.

Reach 1 of Deep Creek flows through private land. The impacts in this reach are chronic and arise from historic and current land use practices in the watershed. For rehabilitation to succeed, landowners need to be part of the solution. Therefore, the first step in rehabilitating Deep Creek is to contact the landowners within the watershed. The results of the fish habitat, channel and riparian assessments should be shared, after which landowner interest and willingness to co-operate in rehabilitation efforts should be gauged. Adoption of watershed stewardship principles including best management practices for cattle, and in some cases, altering present cattle grazing management, will be required in order for the processes that have been impacted in this watershed to recover. Solutions can usually be found that benefit both the landowners and the streams. A long-term plan addressing landowner concerns and clearly outlining objectives and strategies to rehabilitate the creek will be necessary to help ensure the health of the stream and land improves in the future. Landowners and government representatives should be involved in the planning process. Monitoring of water quality, riparian function, and possibly invertebrate populations should be a component of this plan.

Rehabilitation priorities:

1. Consultations with land owners. Information sharing and education. Landowners should be encouraged to keep existing riparian zones. There is a need to protect what remains because prevention of problems is much cheaper than restoration.
2. Cattle management to protect creek and riparian zone.
3. Bank stabilisation and riparian planting.
4. In-stream works.

The rehabilitation ideas outlined in this appendix and Appendix G address four of the six impact sites in the mainstem of Deep Creek (D6, D4, D3, D2). The remaining impacted sites may recover on their own (D1) or recover once cattle management issues are addressed (D5).

Deep Creek Reach 1

Rehabilitation Recommendation: Deep #1

- Note: To be implemented in conjunction with Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Deep #1 (see Appendix G).

Location: Impact site D6. Upper part of reach 1. The lower end of the site is a fence located 1050 m upstream of the Wakefield Road Bridge. The upper extent is 240 m upstream.

Access: Wakefield Road from Highway 16 to a “Y” 300 m past the Wakefield Road Bridge. Proceed to the left through the gate (first obtain permission from Harold Kerr), and continue for another 500 m. Turn left into the first large clearing on the left and proceed down the cattle road to the creek.

Land Tenure: Private (Kerr Cattle Company)

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet: 93L066

Forest Cover Polygon: 826, 812

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCC 687 No. 79

Site Photo: Heavily grazed and cleared riparian area with eroding banks at the lower end of the site (Figs. 20H and I.)

Impact Description: Land clearing and cattle grazing has removed much of the riparian vegetation along this section of the creek. Large cottonwoods exist in part of the area, but understory vegetation is heavily grazed. Riparian function is severely impacted. Cattle trampling and lack of rooted vegetation is resulting in bank destabilisation and erosion.

Objectives:

- to rehabilitate the riparian zone and riparian function, and
- to reduce bank erosion and subsequent sediment loading from this site.

Biological Benefits:

- reduced sediment deposition downstream on spawning gravels and less sediment infilling of pools, thus increasing rearing and possibly overwintering habitat,
- improved water quality,
- improved overhead cover, shade, and source of small organic debris, and
- recruitment of LWD into the stream to increase stream complexity over the long-term.

Proposed Rehabilitation strategies:

- A. Work with the Kerr Cattle Company to develop strategies to encourage cattle to congregate away from the riparian zone and the creek. Options include:
- Improving livestock distribution:
 - ⇒ off-channel watering,
 - ⇒ salt lick placement in uplands away from riparian zone,
 - ⇒ feed placement, and
 - ⇒ temporary or permanent fencing.
 - Developing a grazing strategy (see Meehan 1991, Fitch and Adams, 1995 and contact district agriculturist for strategies appropriate for local conditions). Such a strategy should cover the private property and crown range areas leased to the Kerr Cattle Company.
 - Local sources of cattle impacts include 5+300 (right bank), 5+630 (right bank), 6+350 (both banks), 6+435 (right bank) and 6+814 (right bank).
- B. Once cattle are removed from the riparian zone, much of the riparian zone at this site will re-establish on its own. Planting is required between 6+324 and 6+425 in an overgrazed clearing (see riparian rehabilitation recommendation #1).
- C. At the current cattle ford, construct a hardened or geowebbed crossing to minimise bank erosion. Channel is currently degraded and cobble is the dominant bed paving material (D = 23 to 26 cm). Due to the solid substrate, we recommend geoweb be used on the approaches to the stream, but not in the stream bed. Gravel (size will be dependent on the size of the “cells” in the type of geoweb chosen) should be placed over the web to a total depth of thirty cm (including geoweb thickness). Approach slope should be 6H:1V to minimise drift of gravel into the stream. Banks of the approach should be sloped to 3H:1V and planted with native sedge or grass (*Carex mertensi* – Mertens’ sedge, *Elymus glaucus* - Blue wildrye, or *Calamagrostis canadensis* - Bluejoint) to minimize erosion. Seeding densities should be approximately 3000 seeds / m². Seeds can be broadcast onto the slopes or raked in.

Survey and Design Work (Tasks/Costs)

Costs for improvements to cattle distribution will depend on option(s) chosen in consultation with the landowner combined with the level of volunteer effort available.

The cattle crossing is the only works for which a task breakdown and cost estimate is appropriate at this time. Design specifications, material sizing, and site surveys to ensure works will meet MELP durability requirements for a 1 in 50 year flood event. Plan, profile and cross-sectional diagrams will be produced by an engineer once the site is surveyed.

Appendix F: Deep Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Workplan:

| Duty | Worker | # Person Days | Rate | Cost |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|
| Project Planning & disc. w. landowner | Project coordinator | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| Site survey | Hydrol. or Engin Tech. | 1 | \$350 | \$350 |
| Drawings and Design | Engineer | 1 | \$700 | \$700 |
| Approvals / Permits | Project coordinator | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| Implementation | Backhoe + operator | 0.5 | \$600 | \$300 |
| | Project coordinator | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| | Fish. Tech with gear | 1 | \$350 | \$350 |
| Final Report | Project coordinator | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| Monitoring + report | Project coordinator | 2 | \$500 | \$1000 |
| Total Labour | | | | \$4,700 |

| Disbursements | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|----------------|
| Item | # units | \$/unit | Cost |
| Silt screen | 1/5 roll | \$500 | \$100 |
| Mileage (km) | 350 | \$0.38 | \$133 |
| Geotextile | 1/5 roll | \$500 | \$100 |
| Geoweb | 2 rolls | \$500 | \$1,000 |
| Anchoring stakes | | | \$100 |
| Gravel / small cobble | 10 yards | | \$100 |
| Seed | <1kg | | \$200 |
| Misc. | | | \$500 |
| Total Disbursements | | | \$2,233 |

* Costs may be reduced marginally if the landowner volunteers a backhoe, straw bales and his time.

Total Cost Estimate: \$6933.

Environmental Protection Measures:

- In-stream work measures outlined in *Skeena Region: In-stream work windows and measures* (1999) will be followed.
- A fisheries technician will act as environmental monitor and will be on-site at all times during in-stream work periods. This tech will be responsible for fish salvage and will net off the site to prevent fish from entering the site. This technician can help lay the geotextile and geoweb and save hiring an extra labourer.
- An environmental orientation will be conducted with all on-site personnel prior to work being started.
- All contractors/subcontractors will be required to carry their own spill response equipment, as per BC Environment guidelines. Machine operators will be required to ensure machines do not leak.
- Straw bales and silt fences will be used to mitigate sedimentation of stream.
- Work will stop in the event of heavy rain and exposed soil will be covered.

Appendix F: Deep Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Approvals Required: Approvals from the following agencies should be sought starting 90 days prior to the commencement of work:

- DFO and MELP Habitat Protection Branch referral,
- Fish collection permit, MELP Habitat Protection Branch, DFO, and
- Water Act Section 9 notification and approval, MELP Water Management Branch.

Seasonal Timing: Coho and chinook salmon, rainbow trout and Dolly Varden char can be expected at the site. Fisheries Sensitive Zone in-stream work window for the salmon is June 1 to August 15, for Dolly Varden is June 1 to November 15, and for rainbow trout is September 1 to May 15. Thus no window exists for this work and special permission must be granted by the designated environmental officer.

Rehabilitation Recommendations: Deep #2

Location: Impact site D4. Approximately 500 m downstream of the Wakefield Road bridge, near the buildings on Tony Vandenberg's property (4+800 to 4+960 m).

Access: Wakefield Road from Highway 16. Travel east along Wakefield road for 1.3 km and turn right into driveway. Proceed down driveway to house. Contact landowner prior to accessing land.

Land Tenure: Private (Tony Vandenberg)

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet: 93L066

Forest Cover Polygon: 812

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCC 687 No. 79

Impact Description: Cattle grazing has removed much of the understory vegetation beneath mature cottonwoods along this section of the creek. Riparian function is heavily impacted. Cattle trampling and lack of rooted vegetation is resulting in bank destabilisation and erosion. Exposed soil at the main cattle ford is a source of sediment to the creek.

Objectives:

- to rehabilitate the riparian zone and riparian function, and
- to reduce bank erosion and subsequent sediment loading from this site.

Biological Benefits:

- reduced of sediment deposition downstream on spawning gravels and less sediment infilling of pools, thus increasing rearing and possibly overwintering habitat,
- improved water quality,
- improved overhead cover, shade, and source of small organic debris, and
- regenerated cottonwood which will be a source of future LWD.

Proposed Rehabilitation strategies:

Rehabilitation at this site will focus on low-cost, passive techniques.

- A. Work with Tony Vandenberg to develop strategies to encourage cattle to congregate away from the riparian zone and the creek. Options include:
- Improving livestock distribution:
 - ⇒ off-channel watering,
 - ⇒ salt lick placement in uplands away from riparian zone,
 - ⇒ feed placement, and
 - ⇒ temporary or permanent fencing.
 - Developing a grazing strategy is an option, but will likely not be necessary for this area (see Meehan 1991, Fitch and Adams, 1995 and contact district agriculturist for strategies appropriate for local conditions).
 - An existing bridge near the current cattle in-stream crossing could be used as an alternative crossing which will help keep cattle out of the creek. Use of the existing

Appendix F: Deep Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

bridge will not cost the landowner anything, but will require techniques to encourage the cattle to use the crossing.

- B. Once cattle are removed from the riparian zone, the riparian zone will be left to re-establish on its own.
- C. A water intake stand pipe located on an outside meander needs protection from erosion. It is currently partially protected with rock and tires. Options to help protect this water intake could be developed as part of the negotiations with the landowner to modify cattle practices.

Survey and Design Work (Tasks/Costs): Costs for improvements to cattle distribution will depend on option(s) chosen combined with the level of volunteer effort available.

Approvals Required: No approvals are required unless in-stream work to protect the water intake is undertaken. If in-stream work is proposed in the future, permits must be obtained from:

- DFO and MELP Habitat Protection Branch referral,
- Fish collection permit, MELP Habitat Protection Branch, DFO, and
- Water Act section 9 notification and approval, MELP Water Management Branch.

Rehabilitation Recommendation: Deep #3

Location: Impact site D3. Middle of reach 1 (3+593 to 3+725 m) on Gar Garton's property.

Access: Turn onto the driveway across from the Farewell Creek Road on the west side of Deep Creek. Follow the driveway to the house. Contact landowner prior to accessing land.

Land Tenure: Private (Gar Garton)

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheets: 93L056/66

Forest Cover Polygon: 139 (93L056) and 811 (93L066)

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCC 687 No. 57

Site Photos: Avulsions and old channels (Figs. 20C, D, E, F) and cattle ford with exposed soil on banks (Fig. 20G).

Impact Description: Two significant avulsions within 120 m of one another occurred during floods in 1997. The result has been a straightening of the channel and an increase in the speed and erosional force of the creek. The large meanders which have been bypassed contain some good areas of fish habitat. These meanders may only contain water now during high waters. The lower avulsion may have been caused by the straightening of the channel and construction of a bridge which constricts water flow immediately upstream of the impact site. The formation of the new channels in conjunction with the bursting of beaver dams downstream in 1997 (Garton, pers. comm.) has resulted in significant amounts of aggradation for 670 m downstream. These new channels could be a significant source of sediment to the creek for many years as a new channel forms.

A cattle crossing at a ford at the upper end of the upstream avulsion (3+715 m) is another source of sediment to the creek. Cattle appear to have free access to the channel and sections of limited riparian vegetation exist.

Objectives:

- to restore original stream pattern in avulsed areas,
- to arrest erosion of banks in meanders in order to protect property,
- to rehabilitate the riparian zone and riparian function, and
- to reduce bank erosion and subsequent sediment loading from this site.

Biological Benefits:

- reduced sediment deposition downstream on spawning gravels and less sediment infilling of pools, thus increasing rearing and possibly overwintering habitat,
- recovered fish habitat lost due to avulsions,
- reduced the speed and erosive power of the creek and therefore, reducing loss of fish habitat,
- improved overhead cover, shade, and source of small organic debris, and
- improved water quality.

Proposed Rehabilitation strategies:

In all suggested strategies, the landowner must be involved and his concerns addressed.

- A. Work with Gar Garton to determine concerns about restoring flow to the original channel. Property along the outside corners of the meanders was eroding property and getting close to buildings. The landowner may be hesitant to restore water flow back to where it may threaten his buildings. Should the landowner be willing to look at the option of restoring flow to the original channel, a level 2 assessment should be conducted for the site. Insufficient information is available from the level 1 assessment to determine the appropriate method of protecting the banks. Although details will be clarified following a level 2 site assessment, the general proposed prescription is to block and partially infill the new channels, redirecting the flow into the old meander channels. Depending on stability of the banks, the downstream ends the new channels could be left as off channel habitat to be used during times of high water. The outside meander bends will be stabilised using the appropriate technique given the cause of the erosion (hydraulic vs. geotechnical) and the type of instability in the system. Bank slopes and hydraulic forces at the site need to be calculated following a survey of the site. A method integrating rock placement and vegetation may be appropriate given the limited ability to regrade banks. Riffle structures could be installed upstream of both avulsion sites to diminish water energy and provide fish habitat once upstream sedimentation sources are mitigated.
- B. Work with Gar Garton to develop strategies to discourage cattle use of the creek and riparian zone. Options include
- Improving livestock distribution:
 - ⇒ off-channel watering,
 - ⇒ salt lick placement in uplands away from riparian zone,
 - ⇒ feed placement, and
 - ⇒ temporary or permanent fencing.
 - Developing a grazing strategy (see Meehan 1991, Fitch and Adams, 1995 and contact district agriculturist for strategies appropriate for local conditions).
- C. Once cattle are removed from the riparian zone, we recommend passive riparian rehabilitation because the riparian zone at this site should re-establish on its own.
- A bridge located 75 m downstream of the present cattle fording location could be used as a permanent cattle crossing. The trail to the present crossing should be blocked-off and replanted with grasses and shrubs.

Survey and Design Work (Tasks/Costs)

Costs for improvements to cattle distribution will depend on option(s) chosen combined with the level of volunteer effort available.

Costs and schedule for returning flow to the original channel will depend on method used. However, rough estimates for a level 2 assessment are presented on the next page.

Appendix F: Deep Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Workplan:

| Duty | Worker | # Person Days | Rate | Cost |
|--|--------------|---------------|-------|----------------|
| Site Visit and prep | Geoscientist | 1 | \$600 | \$600 |
| Site visit | Biologist | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| Rough design options or detailed design for one option | Engineer | 1.5 | \$700 | \$1050 |
| Final Report | Geoscientist | 1.5 | \$600 | \$900 |
| Misc. disbursements | | | | \$250 |
| Total | | | | \$3,300 |

The geoscientist should determine slope stability and erosion pattern of the site and discuss options or improving fish habitat with the biologist. The geoscientist and biologist can work together to survey the site in order to produce a map and calculate gradients. This will save having a separate survey crew come to the site at a cost of \$100 / hr.

Environmental Protection Measures: Should in-stream work proceed following a level 2 assessment, the following measures should be considered:

- In-stream work measures outlined in *Skeena Region: In-stream work windows and measures* (1999) will be followed.
- A fisheries tech will act as environmental monitor and will be on-site at all times during in-stream work periods. This tech will be responsible for fish salvage and will net off the site to prevent fish from entering the site.
- An environmental orientation will be conducted with all on-site personnel prior to work being started.
- All contractors/subcontractors will be required to carry their own spill response equipment, as per BC Environment guidelines. Machine operators will be required to ensure machines do not leak.
- Straw bales and silt fences will be used to mitigate sedimentation of stream.
- Work will stop in the event of heavy rain and exposed soil will be covered.

Approvals Required: Approvals from the following agencies should be sought starting 90 days prior to the commencement of work:

- DFO and MELP Habitat Protection Branch referral,
- Fish collection permit, MELP Habitat Protection Branch, DFO, and
- Water Act section 9 notification and approval, MELP Water Management Branch.

Seasonal Timing: Coho and chinook salmon, rainbow trout and Dolly Varden char can be expected at the site. Fisheries Sensitive Zone in-stream work window for the salmon is June 1 to August 15, for Dolly Varden is June 1 to November 15, and for rainbow trout is

Appendix F: Deep Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

September 1 to May 15. Thus no window exists for this work and special permission must be granted by the designated environmental officer.

Risks: Should outside banks in meanders continue to erode following rehabilitation work, resulting in lost property, the company responsible for the restoration works may be held liable.

Rehabilitation Recommendation: Deep #4

- Note: To be implemented in conjunction with Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Deep #3 (see Appendix G).

Location: Impact site D2. Reach 1 downstream of Highway 16. The site extends from in front of Kirsch residence upstream for 220 m on left bank.

Access: Turn south onto Farewell Creek road from Highway 16 and park on flat after passing barn. Contact landowner prior to accessing land.

Land Tenure: Private (Robert Kirsch).

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet: 93L.056

Forest Cover Polygon: 127

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCC 687 No. 57

Site Photo: Eroded left bank from 1997 flood. Landowner has “armoured” the bank with small cobble (Fig. 20B).

Impact Description:

Sections of a 220 m length of the left bank of the creek is eroding and is a source of sediments. Riparian vegetation was cleared to make a field and the remaining thin band of willows remaining were washed away during the high water of 1997.

Objectives:

- to rehabilitate the riparian zone and riparian function, and
- to reduce bank erosion and subsequent sediment loading from this site.

Biological Benefits:

- reduced sediment deposition downstream on spawning gravels and less sediment infilling of pools, thus increasing rearing and possibly overwintering habitat, and
- improved overhead cover, shading and small organic debris.

Proposed Rehabilitation strategies:

(Assuming 150 m of the 220 length of stream will need to be stabilised)

Install wattles and geotextile to stabilise banks. Use locally available willows growing along the creek as a source. Preferred species include Pacific willow (*Salix lasiandra*), Drummond’s willow (*S. drummondiana*) and Sitka willow (*S. sitchensis*). These species are common in exposed gravel bars and riparian thickets (SKR and Oikos 1999; Triton 1993). Collect live willows whips and conduct work in the spring before bud burst or in autumn after buds have set. Tie cuttings with butts alternating into bundles 15-20 cm in diameter and 3-5 m long. Bind every 40 cm, or at an appropriate distance to hold bundles together.

Re-contour bank to a 1.5H:1V slope using an excavator or backhoe and set wattles into trenches at the toe and the top of the bank. Place willow branches beneath the toe wattle facing out and downstream (Donat, 1995). Secure wattles with 60 cm long wooden pegs

Appendix F: Deep Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

driven through the centre of the wattle and spaced every 0.75 m. Cover the brush wattles with soil and walk on bundles while infilling to help pack soil in. Place biodegradable geotextile between wattles to minimise erosion until the plants root. Plant 0.8 m long willow whips spaced 1 m apart through slits cut in the geotextile. Whips should be buried in 55-60 cm soil, leaving a minimum of two buds exposed.

This technique is labour intensive, but is great for a community project. Once willows are collected, building and installing the wattles will take approximately 1 hr/m (Donat, 1995). The willows growing at the site may need pruning after 2 or 3 years. Planting of cottonwood and spruce behind the bank stabilisation project is outlined in Riparian Restoration Recommendation: Deep #3.

Workplan:

| Duty | Worker | # Person Days | Rate | Cost |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|-------|----------------|
| Project Planning & disc. w. landowner | Project coordinator | 3 | \$500 | \$1,500 |
| Assess site | Plant ecologist | 0.5 | \$550 | \$275 |
| | Geoscientist | 0.5 | \$600 | \$300 |
| Drawings and design | Engineer | 1 | \$700 | \$700 |
| Approvals / Permits | Project coordinator | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| Collect materials | Volunteers | 20 | \$0 | |
| Fish salvage and environmental monitoring | Fish. Tech with gear | 3 | \$350 | \$1,050 |
| Implementation | Backhoe operator* | 1 | \$600 | \$600 |
| | Project coordinator | 3 | \$500 | \$1,500 |
| | Volunteers | 20 | \$0 | |
| Final Report | Project coordinator | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| Monitoring + reporting for 3 years | Biologist or geoscientist | 3 | \$500 | \$1,500 |
| Total Labour | | | | \$8,425 |

| Disbursements | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Item | # units | \$/unit | Cost |
| Straw bales | 20 | \$5 | \$100 |
| Silt screen | | | \$250 |
| Mileage (km) | 910 | \$0.38 | \$346 |
| Geotextile | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| Wooden stakes (1"x2") | 400 | \$0.65 | \$260 |
| Photos | 4 | \$25 | \$100 |
| Misc. | | | \$500 |
| Total Disbursements | | | \$2,056 |

* Costs may be reduced marginally if the landowner volunteers a backhoe, straw bales and his time.

Appendix F: Deep Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Total Cost Estimate = \$10,481

Environmental Protection Measures:

- In-stream work measures outlined in *Skeena Region: In-stream work windows and measures* (1999) will be followed.
- A fisheries tech will act as environmental monitor and will be on-site at all times during in-stream work periods. This tech will be responsible for fish salvage and will use a combination of straw bales and silt screens to stop silt from entering the stream.
- An environmental orientation will be conducted with all on-site personnel prior to work being started.
- All contractors/subcontractors will be required to carry their own spill response equipment, as per BC Environment guidelines. Machine operators will be required to ensure machines do not leak.
- Work will stop in the event of heavy rain and exposed soil will be covered.

Approvals Required: Approvals from the following agencies should be sought starting 90 days prior to the commencement of work:

- DFO and MELP Habitat Protection Branch referral,
- Fish collection permit, MELP Habitat Protection Branch, DFO, and
- Water Act section 9 notification and approval, MELP Water Management Branch.

Seasonal Timing: Coho and chinook salmon, rainbow trout and Dolly Varden char can be expected at the site. Fisheries Sensitive Zone in-stream work window for the salmon is June 1 to August 15, for Dolly Varden is June 1 to November 15, and for rainbow trout is September 1 to May 15. Thus no window exists for this work and special permission must be granted by the designated environmental officer.

Thompson Creek Reaches 1 and 2

Watershed level objective. To improve the overall health of the watershed and salmonid fish habitat by:

- altering land use practices on private land,
- restoring riparian function to stream, and
- decreasing sources of sediment to the stream.

Reaches 1 and 2 of Thompson Creek flow through private land. The impacts in this reach are chronic and arise from historic and current land use practices in the watershed. For rehabilitation to succeed, landowners need to be involved in developing solutions. Therefore, the first step in rehabilitating Thompson Creek, like Deep Creek, is to contact the landowners within the watershed. The results of the fish habitat, riparian and channel assessments should be shared, after which landowner interest and willingness to co-operate in rehabilitation efforts should be gauged. Adoption of watershed stewardship principles including best management practices for cattle, and in some cases, altering present cattle grazing management, will be required in order for the processes that have been impacted in this watershed to recover. Solutions can usually be found that benefit both the landowners and the streams. A long-term watershed plan addressing landowner concerns and clearly outlining objectives and strategies to rehabilitate the creek will be necessary to help ensure the health of the stream and land improves in the future. Landowners and government representatives should be involved in the planning process. Monitoring of water quality, riparian function, and possibly invertebrate populations should be a component of this plan.

Rehabilitation priorities:

1. Consultations with land owners. Information sharing and education. Landowners should be encouraged to keep existing riparian zones. There is a need to protect what remains because prevention of problems is much cheaper than restoration.
2. Cattle management to protect creek and riparian zone.
3. Bank stabilisation and riparian planting.
4. Improve fish passage at culverts.
5. Other in-stream works.

The rehabilitation ideas outlined in this appendix and Appendix G address four of the nine impact sites in the mainstem of Thompson Creek (T6, T7, T3 & T9). The remaining impacted sites may recover on their own (T8) or recover once cattle management issues are addressed (T1, T2, T4). Two sites (T5, T10) require culvert replacement or backwatering to improve fish passage.

Thompson Creek Reaches 1 and 2

Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #1

- Note: To be implemented in conjunction with Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #1 (see Appendix G).

Location: Impact sites T6 & T7 (upper part of reach 1 & lower part of reach 2). The lower end of the site T6 is located immediately upstream of the box culvert at 5+091 m. The upper end is located at 0+430 m in reach 2. The total length of the site is 955 m.

Access: Dieleman Road east off Highway 16, straight through the stockyard and the old homestead to the box culvert. For access to reach 2, turn east past the homestead and proceed through the field to the fence line. Contact landowner prior to accessing land.

Land Tenure: Private (William Dieleman).

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet: 93L057

Forest Cover Polygons: 435, 439, 441

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCB 91183 No. 42

Site Photos: Grazed and widening channel in T6 (Fig. 25D), old channel at reach break (Fig. 24F) and cleared land and bank failure in T7 (Fig. 27A)

Impact Description: Land clearing and cattle grazing has removed much of the riparian vegetation along this section of the creek. Large cottonwoods, spruce and willows exist in part of the area, but understory vegetation is heavily grazed. Riparian function is impacted, severely in some cases. Cattle trampling and lack of rooted vegetation is resulting in bank destabilisation, erosion and channel widening.

Objectives:

- to rehabilitate the riparian zone and riparian function,
- to reduce bank erosion and subsequent sediment loading from this site, and
- to eventually increase habitat complexity with the natural recruitment of LWD to the channel.

Biological Benefits:

- reduced sediment deposition downstream on spawning gravels and less sediment infilling of pools, thus increasing rearing and possibly overwintering habitat,
- improved water quality,
- improved overhead cover, shade, and source of small organic debris, and
- improved LWD recruitment into the stream to increase stream complexity over the long-term.

Proposed Rehabilitation strategies:

- A. Work with the Dieleman family to develop strategies to encourage cattle to congregate away from the riparian zone and the creek. Options include:
- Improving livestock distribution:
 - ⇒ off-channel watering,
 - ⇒ salt lick placement in uplands away from riparian zone,
 - ⇒ feed placement, and
 - ⇒ temporary or permanent fencing.
 - Developing a grazing strategy (see Meehan 1991, Fitch and Adams, 1995 and contact district agriculturist for strategies appropriate for local conditions). Such a strategy should cover the private property and crown range areas used by the Dieleman family.
 - Local sources of cattle impacts: Reach 2 - 0+200 m to 0+430 m (right bank) and 0+278 m (both banks).
- B. Once cattle are removed from the riparian zone, much of the riparian vegetation at this site will re-establish on its own over time. Planting is required between 0+200 m and 0+430 m in reach 2 in an overgrazed clearing (see Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #1).

Along the eroded banks between 0+200 and 0+430 m, stabilise banks using wattles, live staking of willows and geotextile. Use locally available willows from the Bulkley Valley as a source. Preferred species include Pacific willow (*Salix lasiandra*), Drummond's willow (*S. drummondiana*) and Sitka willow (*S. sitchensis*). These species are common in exposed gravel bars and riparian thickets (SKR and Oikos 1999; Triton 1993). Collect live willow whips and conduct work in the spring before bud burst or in autumn after buds have set (depends on timing of additional riparian planting, see Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #1). Tie cuttings with butts alternating into bundles 15-20 cm in diameter and 3-5 m long. Bind every 40 cm, or at an appropriate distance to hold bundles together.

Re-contour bank to a 2H:1V slope using an excavator or backhoe and set wattles into trenches at the toe and the top of the bank. Place willow branches beneath the toe wattle facing out and downstream (Donat, 1995). Secure wattles with 60 cm long wooden pegs driven through the centre of the wattle and spaced every 0.75 m. Cover the brush wattles with soil and walk on bundles while infilling to help pack soil in. Place biodegradable geotextile between wattles to minimise erosion until the plants root. Plant 0.8 m long willow whips spaced 1 m apart through slits cut in the geotextile. Whips should be buried in 55-60 cm soil, leaving a minimum of two buds exposed. Due to the large size of this site, the project could be done over two years with the first year acting as a trial.

This technique is labour intensive, but is great for a community project. Once willows are collected, building and installing the wattles will take approximately 1 hr/m (Donat, 1995). The willows growing at the site may need pruning after 2 or 3 years.

Appendix F: Thompson Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Planting of cottonwood and spruce behind the bank stabilisation project is outlined in Riparian Restoration Recommendation: Thompson #1.

- C. At the current cattle ford (0+278 m, reach 2), construct a geowebbed crossing to minimise bank erosion. Due to the gravel and cobble substrate, we recommend geoweb be used on the approaches to the stream, but not in the stream bed. Gravel (4 to 8 cm diameter) should be placed over the web to a total depth of thirty cm (including geoweb thickness). Approach slope should be 6H:1V to minimise drift of gravel into the stream. Banks of the approach should be sloped to 3H:1V and planted with native sedge or grass (*Carex mertensi* – Mertens' sedge, *Elymus glaucus* - Blue wildrye, or *Calamagrostis canadensis* - Bluejoint) to minimize erosion. Seeding densities should be approximately 3000 seeds / m². Seeds can be broadcast onto the slopes or raked in.

Survey and Design Work (Tasks/Costs)

Costs for improving cattle distribution and / or developing a grazing strategy will depend on option(s) chosen in consultation with the landowner combined with the level of volunteer effort available.

A rough task breakdown and cost estimate is presented on the next page for the cattle crossing and bank stabilisation project. Since cost savings exist by doing the projects together, we have combined the two projects into one. The costs assume the entire bank stabilisation work will be completed in one year. Design specifications, material sizing, and site surveys to ensure works will meet MELP durability requirements for a 1 in 50 year flood event. Plan, profile and cross-sectional diagrams will be produced by an engineer once the site is surveyed.

Monitoring: Structures should be checked at the end of the first three growing seasons or after major flood events. The landowners may also monitor the stability of the structures.

Appendix F: Thompson Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Workplan:

| Duty | Worker | # Person Days | Daily Rate | Cost |
|---|------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|
| Project Planning & disc. with landowner | Project coordinator | 4 | \$500 | \$2,000 |
| Assess site (bank) | Plant ecologist | 0.5 | \$550 | \$275 |
| | Geoscientist | 0.5 | \$600 | \$300 |
| Site survey (crossing) | Hydrol. or Engin Tech. | 2 | \$350 | \$700 |
| Drawings and Design | Engineer | 2 | \$700 | \$1,400 |
| Approvals / Permits | Project coordinator | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| Collect plant material | Volunteers | 20 - 30 | \$0 | |
| Fish Salvage / Env. monitor | Fish. Tech with gear | 3 | \$350 | \$1,050 |
| Implementation | Backhoe + operator* | 2 | \$600 | \$1200 |
| | Project coordinator | 5 | \$500 | \$2500 |
| | Volunteers | 20 - 30 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Final Report | Project coordinator | 2 | \$500 | \$1000 |
| Monitoring & reports for 3 years | Biol. / geoscientist | 3 | \$500 | \$1500 |
| Total Labour | | | | \$12,425 |

| Disbursements | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|----------------|
| Item | # units | \$/unit | Cost |
| Wattles | | | |
| Wooden stakes | 640 | \$0.65 | \$416 |
| Silt screen (rolls) | 1/5 | \$500 | \$100 |
| Crossing | | | |
| Geoweb (rolls) | 2 | \$500 | \$1,000 |
| Anchoring stakes | | | \$100 |
| Gravel / small cobble | 10 yards | | \$100 |
| Seed | <1kg | | \$100 |
| Both | | | |
| Straw bales* | 40 | \$5 | \$200 |
| Mileage (km) | 1100 | \$0.38 | \$418 |
| Geotextile (rolls) | 2 | \$500 | \$750 |
| Photos | 4 | \$25 | \$100 |
| Misc | | | \$750 |
| Total Disbursements | | | \$4,034 |

* Costs may be reduced marginally if the landowner volunteers a backhoe, straw bales and his time.

Total Cost Estimate: \$16,459.

Appendix F: Thompson Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Environmental Protection Measures:

- In-stream work measures outlined in *Skeena Region: In-stream work windows and measures* (1999) will be followed.
- A fisheries technician will act as environmental monitor and will be on-site at all times during in-stream work periods. This tech will be responsible for fish salvage and will ensure fish do not enter the site.
- An environmental orientation will be conducted with all on-site personnel prior to work being started.
- All contractors/subcontractors will be required to carry their own spill response equipment, as per BC Environment guidelines. Machine operators will be required to ensure machines do not leak.
- Straw bales and silt fences will be used to mitigate sedimentation of stream.
- Work will stop in the event of heavy rain and exposed soil will be covered.

Approvals Required: Approvals from the following agencies should be sought starting 90 days prior to the commencement of work:

- DFO and MELP Habitat Protection Branch referral,
- Fish collection permit, MELP Habitat Protection Branch, DFO, and
- Water Act Section 9 notification and approval, MELP Water Management Branch.

Seasonal Timing: Coho salmon, rainbow trout, cutthroat trout and Dolly Varden char can be expected at the site. Fisheries Sensitive Zone in-stream work window for the salmon is June 1 to August 15, for Dolly Varden is June 1 to November 15, and for rainbow trout is September 1 to May 15. Thus no window exists for this work and special permission must be granted by the designated environmental officer.

Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #2

- Note: To be implemented in conjunction with Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #2 (see Appendix G).

Location: Impact site T3. 1415 m upstream of the Bulkley River side channel, 1860 m downstream of Walcott Road. The impact site is 20 m long.

Access: Walcott Road from Highway 16. Travel south along Walcott Road for 1.7 km. Turn right at residence and ask landowner for precise directions to this crossing. Contact landowners prior to accessing land.

Land Tenure: Private (James Berkery) (Access may be via Lies Rouw's land).

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet(s): 93L056

Forest Cover Polygon: 212

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCB 91112 No. 90

Site Photo: Bridge and eroding banks at cattle crossing and watering area at 1+415 m (Fig. 25B).

Impact Description: Cattle use has removed the riparian shrubs and trees along this section of the creek. Riparian function is heavily impacted. Trampling and lack of rooted vegetation is resulting in bank destabilisation and erosion. Exposed soil at the main cattle ford and watering area is a source of sediment to the creek.

Objectives:

- to reduce bank erosion and subsequent sediment loading from this site and
- to rehabilitate the riparian zone and riparian function.

Biological Benefits:

- reduced sediment deposition downstream on spawning gravels and less sediment infilling of pools, thus increasing rearing and possibly overwintering habitat,
- improved water quality, and
- improved overhead cover, shade, and source of small organic debris.

Proposed Rehabilitation strategies:

A. Work with James Berkery and / or current lease holder (may be the Dielemans) to develop strategies to encourage cattle to congregate away from the riparian zone and the creek. Options include:

- Improving bridge at the site to enable cattle to cross. The bridge requires a full deck to be built prior to allowing cattle use and cattle will need to be encouraged to use the crossing. Prior to completing the bridge deck, an engineer should determine if the load rating of the bridge and that bridge construction is adequate to withstand the weight of cattle. The landowner should sign a waiver indicating that deck improvements will not affect the bridge's capacity to conduct water in any way in order to release people from any legal action should the bridge be washed away.

Appendix F: Thompson Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

- Use the existing road in combination with the bridge for cattle migration. Some fencing may be required.
 - Off-channel watering may be a viable option to provide water at the valley bottom without causing damage to the riparian zone.
- B. Once cattle are removed from the riparian zone, the banks should be stabilised. We recommend a combination of brush mattress and tree plug planting with riprap at the toe to protect the bridge downstream. See Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #2.
- Survey and design by a hydrologist / geoscientist/ engineer to verify material sizing and design specifications.
 - Recontour slope with a backhoe to a slope of 3:1. Riprap (20 cm rock) should be placed along the outside stream bank to a depth slightly greater than bankfull depth (a total of approximately 50 cm) for a linear distance of 10 - 15 m.
 - Install a 1.5 - 2 m wide brush mattress consisting of willow on the bank above the riprap. For the remainder of the site upstream of the riprapped section, place a brush mattress with a live fascine at the base, extending to the bottom of the creek. Work will have to be done in the spring prior to bud-burst, or if the ground is frozen and stakes cannot be driven 0.8 to 1m into the ground, the project must be done in the autumn during plant dormancy. Vegetation, once grown, will help slow water during high flows through this area.
 - Upslope of the brush mattress, plant aspen and spruce (see Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #2).
 - Fencing may be required to keep cattle out of the rehabilitation area.

Survey and Design Work (Tasks/Costs)

Costs for improving cattle distribution and / or developing a grazing strategy will depend on option(s) chosen in consultation with the landowner combined with the level of volunteer effort available.

The following tables show rough estimated costs for decking the bridge, riprapping and installing a brush mattress. Design specifications and material sizing, will ensure works meet MELP durability requirements for a 1 in 50 year flood event. Plan, profile and cross-sectional diagrams will be produced by an engineer once the site is surveyed. We suggest that collection of cottonwood and aspen cuttings be conducted at the same time as collections for the brush mat the time. However, the extra time to collect the cottonwood and aspen cuttings are not included in the workplan on the next page.

Appendix F: Thompson Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Workplan:

| Duty | Worker | # Person Days | Daily Rate | Cost |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|
| Project Planning + disc. w. landowner | Project coordinator | 2 | \$500 | \$1,000 |
| Site survey / riprap sizing | Hydrol. / Engin Tech. | 1 | \$350 | \$350 |
| Assess bridge | Engineer | 1 | \$700 | \$700 |
| Approvals / Permits | Project coordinator | 1 | \$500 | \$500 |
| Collect plant material ¹ | Volunteers | 10 | \$0 | |
| Implementation | Backhoe + operator ² | 0.5 | \$600 | \$300 |
| | Project coordinator | 1.5 | \$500 | \$750 |
| | Environmental monitor | 1 | \$350 | \$350 |
| | Volunteers | 5 to 10 | \$0 | |
| Final Report | Project coordinator | 1.5 | \$500 | \$750 |
| Monitoring + reports for 3 years | Biol. / geoscientist | 3 | \$500 | \$1,500 |
| Total Labour | | | | \$6,200 |

| Disbursements | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Item | # units | \$/unit | Cost |
| Crossing | | | |
| 3"x8"x16' planks | 12 | \$31 | \$372 |
| 4"x4" cross brace | 2 | \$8 | \$16 |
| Bank stabilisation | | | |
| Straw bales | 20 | \$5 | \$100 |
| Rip rap (cubic yards) ² | 4 | | \$100 |
| stakes (1.2m) | 48 | \$2 | \$96 |
| Jute rope | 2 | \$4 | \$8 |
| Mileage (km) | 700 | \$0.38 | \$266 |
| Both | | | |
| Photos | 3 | \$25 | \$75 |
| Misc | | | \$500 |
| Total Disbursements | | | \$1,533 |

1 Time estimate does not include collection of cuttings for live planting.

2 Costs may be reduced marginally if the landowner volunteers a backhoe, straw bales, armouring rock and his time.

Total Cost Estimate: \$7,733.

Monitoring: Conduct walk-through assessment each year in the late summer, or following a large flood to determine the success of this bank stabilisation strategy and to determine cattle use of the bridge.

Appendix F: Thompson Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Environmental Protection Measures:

- In-stream work measures outlined in *Skeena Region: In-stream work windows and measures* (1999) will be followed.
- A fisheries technician will act as environmental monitor and will be on-site at all times during in-stream work periods. This tech will be responsible for fish salvage and will net off the site to prevent fish from entering the site. This technician can help lay the geotextile and geoweb and save hiring an extra labourer.
- An environmental orientation will be conducted with all on-site personnel prior to work being started.
- All contractors/subcontractors will be required to carry their own spill response equipment, as per BC Environment guidelines. Machine operators will be required to ensure machines do not leak.
- Straw bales and silt fences will be used to mitigate sedimentation of stream.
- Work will stop in the event of heavy rain and exposed soil will be covered.

Approvals Required: Approvals from the following agencies should be sought starting 90 days prior to the commencement of work:

- DFO and MELP Habitat Protection Branch referral,
- Fish collection permit, MELP Habitat Protection Branch, DFO, and
- Water Act Section 9 notification and approval, MELP Water Management Branch.

Seasonal Timing: Coho salmon, rainbow trout, cutthroat trout and Dolly Varden char can be expected at the site. Fisheries Sensitive Zone in-stream work window for the salmon is June 1 to August 15, for Dolly Varden is June 1 to November 15, and for rainbow trout is September 1 to May 15. Thus no window exists for this work and special permission must be granted by the designated environmental officer.

Rehabilitation Recommendation #3

- Note: To be implemented in conjunction with Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #3 (see Appendix G).

Location: Impact site T9. Reach 2 (2+027 m to 2+157 m).

Access: From Highway 16, turn east onto McNeil Road. Drive approximately 800 m and turn left onto side road. Proceed past boulder if possible, or walk into field in field near old homestead 600 m from McNeil Road. Follow the edge of the clearing on the right to the creek. The bottom of the site is at the bridge. Contact landowner prior to accessing land.

Land Tenure: Private (William Dieleman).

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheets: 93L057

Forest Cover Polygons: 458, 451

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BC 91183 No. 42

Site Photo: Bank shear and cleared land on left bank at 2+027 m (Fig. 27D).

Impact Description: Land clearing on the left bank has removed riparian vegetation, resulting in reduced bank stability and stream cover. Cattle grazing the banks and watering in the stream have caused further bank weakening and erosion.

Objectives:

- to reduce bank erosion and subsequent sediment loading from this site,
- to narrow and deepen the channel over the long term, and
- to rehabilitate the riparian zone and riparian function.

Biological Benefits:

- improved bank stability,
- reduced sediment deposition downstream on spawning gravels and less sediment infilling of pools, thus increasing rearing and possibly overwintering habitat,
- improved overhead cover, shade, and source of small organic debris, and
- improved water quality.

Proposed Rehabilitation strategies:

Work with the Dieleman family to develop strategies to encourage cattle to congregate away from the riparian zone and the creek. Options include:

- Improving livestock distribution:
 - ⇒ off-channel watering,
 - ⇒ continue with salt lick placement in uplands away from riparian zone,
 - ⇒ feed placement, and
 - ⇒ temporary or permanent fencing. The fence at the upstream end of the site needs to be repaired and will help keep cattle out of the wet area upstream of the site.
- Planting will accelerate recovery of riparian vegetation at this site (see Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #3).

In all suggested strategies, the landowner must be involved and his or her concerns addressed.

Survey and Design Work (Tasks/Costs)

Costs for improvements to cattle distribution will depend on option(s) chosen combined with the level of volunteer effort available.

Approvals Required: No approvals are required.

Monitoring: Conduct walk-through assessments each year for 3 years in the late summer to determine plant performance and survival, and cattle influence on the site. Manual brushing or thinning may be required.

Dahlie Creek Reaches 1, 2 and 3

We assessed Dahlie Creek to determine fish habitat quality and the feasibility of creating a public viewing area for spawning salmon. Our conclusion is that this stream would not be suitable for a salmon viewing facility. The primary reason is that a 150 m long section of the creek between Main Street and Victoria Drive has a gradient of 8-12%, and is a barrier to the migration of spawning salmon under all but perfect conditions. Some steelhead may be able to negotiate the steep climb, but their upstream movement would be hampered under most flow conditions by perched culverts. On the rare occasion, coho salmon do spawn in reach 3. Adult salmon were apparently seen in the stream approximately 20 years ago (Cobb pers. comm.) and juvenile coho salmon were found in the creek approximately a decade ago (Bustard, pers. comm.), prior to any juvenile releases to the stream. However, we can state with a high degree of confidence that the juvenile salmon we captured in reaches 2 and 3 were released by students from Chandler Park Middle School through the Salmonids in the Classroom program of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

Despite the lack of current salmon use of Dahlie Creek, resident rainbow trout and cutthroat trout are present and numerous opportunities exist to improve the general fish habitat and health of the creek. Due to its location within Smithers, community demonstration projects would have high educational values.

Priorities for rehabilitation:

- ensure that Land Development Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Habitat encouraging the growth of streamside (riparian) vegetation and development setbacks are incorporated into the Smithers Official Community Plan. A proactive approach to avoiding problems is much cheaper in the long run than restoring systems once they have been impacted,
- create fish passage through culverts and up steep reach,
- reduce sediment loading into the creek,
- create spawning habitat for resident fish, and
- restore riparian function to stream.

Additional creek based community projects:

- clean refuse from creek,
- install educational signs, and
- paint fish beside storm drains to draw attention to the connection of drains with the creek.

The scope of the study on Dahlie Creek does not include detailed rehabilitation recommendations. We instead have listed rehabilitation options starting on the next page. Should efforts to rehabilitate Dahlie Creek continue, all sites will have to be surveyed and engineering drawings be completed. Such efforts should be delayed until water quality and overwintering studies scheduled for 2000 are complete.

Appendix F: Dahlie Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Table F-1. Options to improve fish access and habitat in Dahlie Creek.

| Issue | Impact | Priority | Location | Options | Pros | Cons |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Fish Passage | Perched culvert | H | Main St. | A. Backwater with riffle structure / weir | Relatively inexpensive, will help control erosion downstream of the culvert. Pool habitat will be created directly downstream of culvert. | Potential sedimentation if upstream sediment sources are not addressed. |
| | | | | B. Replace culvert | Upgrade capacity to meet 100 year flood flows. Will provide good fish passage. | Expensive. |
| | Perched culvert | H | Victoria Dr. | See Main Street culvert. | | |
| | | | | A. Remove screens and replace with trash racks placed upstream of the culvert. | Technically simple and inexpensive. Will allow adult fish passage. Will prevent leaves and small debris from clogging the upper end of the culvert. | None. |
| | Steep Reach | M | Between Main St. and Victoria Dr. | B. Replace culvert | Upgrade capacity to meet 100 year flood flows; best fish passage. | Very expensive; road delays on highway. |
| | | | | Create pools to provide resting areas to aid upstream adult fish migration and create rearing / overwintering habitat for juveniles. | Will aid with upstream migration of adult fish to recolonise stream. | On private property. Work will have to be done by hand due to difficult access. |
| Perched culvert | M | Railway Ave. | Replace culvert | Allow fish passage, although very long. Will allow access to some areas of good upstream spawning and rearing habitat. | Very expensive. Questionable whether benefits would justify costs. | |

Appendix F: Dahlie Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Table F-1 continued. Options to improve fish access and habitat in Dahlie Creek.

| Issue | Impact | Priority | Location | Options | Pros | Cons |
|-------------------------|---|----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Sedimentation of stream | Sedimentation from Frontage Road Ditch wetland below Nadina Place | H | From Frontage Road, 200 m downstream. | Determine source of sedimentation and address this source. Create a storage pond within the wetland to let sediment settle out. | May be the least expensive option. Preventing problems at the source is preferred to a "band-aid" approach. Provide wildlife habitat; or off channel fish habitat. | Expensive |
| | Elks park stream banks | M-H | Elks Park | A. Riprap banks B. Use plantings – wattles, live slope gratings OR integrate riprap or LWD and live planting together (Slaney and Zaldokas, 1997; Donat 1995) C. Construct plunge pool at downstream end of Railway Ave. culvert to slow water. D. Replace or redirect 0.2 m concrete drainage pipe from Elks Park which is helping to erode bank. | Solid armouring will protect bank. More natural, will provide function to creek. Depending on method, may be relatively inexpensive. Good community project with education potential. Will create fish habitat. May be a sediment storage location. May help stop erosion. | Expensive, provides minimal fish habitat Integrated methods can be expensive. Some methods may not provide enough support on a steep slope. |

Appendix F: Dahlie Creek Rehabilitation Recommendations

Table F-1 continued. Options to improve fish access and habitat in Dahlie Creek.

| Issue | Impact | Priority | Location | Options | Pros | Cons |
|---|---|----------|--|--|---|--|
| Habitat complexity | Low quality spawning, rearing and overwintering habitat | M | Reach 3 | A. Riffle structures | Will create spawning and rearing habitat and increase dissolved oxygen levels. Highly visible public project with education options. | Expensive. May not be of sufficient benefit in fish numbers to justify costs. |
| | | | | B. Large woody debris / root wad structures | Will create rearing and possibly overwintering habitat. Highly visible public project with education options. | Expensive. May not be sufficient benefit in fish numbers to justify costs. LWD in channel may divert stream and cause erosion on municipal or private lands. |
| | | | | C. Combination of riffles and LWD | Will create spawning, rearing and overwintering habitat and increase dissolved oxygen levels. Highly visible public project with education options. | Expensive. May not be sufficient benefit in fish numbers to justify costs. |
| Thinned out streamside (riparian) vegetation zone | Decreased vegetation function | M | Reach 3 | Replant native streamside vegetation – willows, aspen, cottonwood, spruce. | Will help restore riparian function (bank stability, temperature control, LWD recruitment, addition of organic debris. Good community project with education potential. | Large trees may, in time, affect power lines, pipe lines, residential views. LWD in channel may divert stream and cause erosion on municipal or private lands. |
| Diversion | | L-M | 20 m upstream of Riverside Drive culvert | Remove rock weir and block diversion. | Will prevent fish from being stranded in pond. Road stability issues due to saturated soils may be partially addressed. | Will decrease potential fish habitat. Need to salvage fish from pond. |
| | | | | Improve diversion | Allow fish to access and escape from pond in order to create off-channel habitat. | Continued road stability issues due to fill saturation. |

Deep Creek Reach 1

+ look on 6

Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Deep #1

- Note: To be implemented in conjunction with Rehabilitation Recommendation: Deep #1 (see Appendix F).

Location: Impact site D6 (6+324 – 6+425 m)

Land Tenure: Private (Kerr Cattle Company). Contact landowner to access land.

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet: 93L066

Forest Cover Polygon: 826, 812

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCC 687 No. 79

Closest riparian assessment sites: MJ2, MJ8

Site Series / structural stage: SBSdk08 / Herb, shrub

Soil type: Dystric Brunisol

Area to be treated: 100 m long * 10 m wide * 2 banks = 0.2 ha

Riparian Class: S2: RMA = 50 m, RRZ = 30, RMZ = 20m

Site Photo: Heavily grazed and cleared riparian area with eroding banks at the lower end of the site (see Figs. 20H and I).

Objectives:

- promote overhanging shrubs to provide bank stability, shade, small organic debris and surface filtering,
- provide source of long-term LWD, and
- stabilise stream channel by establishing deep rooting deciduous and coniferous species.

Overview:

A cleared area between 6+324 and 6+425 m will require riparian planting to rehabilitate riparian function. Width of the replanted area will depend on negotiations with the landowner. We will assume a 10 m wide riparian zone. Although this is much less than the 30 m riparian reserve zone required by the Forest Practices Code, re-establishing a wider zone may be impractical given the circumstances. Willow cuttings will be planted along the gravel bars, and at toes of banks. Preferred species include Pacific willow (*Salix lasiandra*), Drummond's willow (*S. drummondiana*) and Sitka willow (*S. sitchensis*). These species are common in exposed gravel bars and riparian thickets (SKR and Oikos 1999; Triton 1993). This fast growing pioneer vegetation will help protect the stream banks from erosion, provide small organic debris and shade the creek. Roots will catch sediments which will help build the bank. Black cottonwood and hybrid spruce will be planted from 1 to 10 m from the creek bank to increase shading and provide a long-term source of LWD. Planting should be done to correspond with a year when floods are not expected to be high.

Risks: Frost, flooding, drought, voles. Consider using vole collars.

Appendix G: Deep Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

Monitoring: Perform a stocking and brush survey at the end of the first growing season to determine survival and tree performance. Permanent sample plots with monitoring at least once per year is recommended, especially if this site is a community pilot project. Cattle influence on the area should be assessed. Manual brushing may be required. Planted trees may require thinning after a decade.

Appendix G: Deep Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

Summary:

| Distance from Creek | Net area / length | Species and size | Site prep | Timing | Spacing | Amount* |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| Gravel bars and toe of bank. | 100 m | Dormant willow cuttings (80 cm with 3 cm butt diam.) Keep in water prior to planting. Plant to a depth of 55 cm leaning downstream. | None required. Cuttings to be inserted into manually driven pilot holes. | Early May prior to flooding. If site is too wet, plant in autumn once plants are dormant. Later spring may be an option if plants are collected prior to bud burst and stored in a freezer until used. | 1 m apart | 120 |
| 1-10 m | 0.2 ha | Cottonwood cuttings 80 cm long with 3 cm diam. butt. Bury 55 cm into soil. Hybrid spruce styroblock stock. Plant on elevated microsites. | Manually spot scarify a 1m ² area (56 cm radius) and remove roots of competing vegetation; place 90 cm x 90 cm brush mats around planted cuttings. See cottonwood. | Early May to correspond with willow planting. | 1 m apart Spacing to be determined based on presence of elevated microsites. Spruce should be 1-2 m from cottonwood. | To be determined with site visit and development of a prescription. To be determined. |

* This estimate includes a 20% contingency for damaged stock.

Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Deep #2

Reach: Deep Creek Reach 1

Location: Impact site D5 (5+630 to 5+805 m)

Land Tenure: Private (Kerr Cattle Company). Contact landowner to access land.

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet: 93L066

Forest Cover Polygon: 812

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCC 687 No. 79

Closest riparian assessment sites: MJ2, MJ8

Site Series / structural stage: SBSdk08 / Mature deciduous

Soil type: Dystric Brunisol

Area to be treated: 175 m long * 2 m wide * 2 banks = 0.07 ha

Riparian Class: S2: RMA = 50 m, RRZ = 30, RMZ = 20m

Objectives:

- promote overhanging shrubs to provide bank stability, shade, small organic debris and surface filtering, and
- stabilise stream channel by establishing deep rooting deciduous and coniferous species.

Overview:

The riparian area between 5+630 and 5+805 m has been heavily grazed by cattle. Mature cottonwood provide some riparian function, but the shrub / herb layer is sparse. Bank stability, small organic debris, and vegetation cover for fish is lacking. We suggest willow cuttings be planted along the gravel bars, and at the toes of banks. Preferred species include Pacific willow (*Salix lasiandra*), Drummond's willow (*S. drummondiana*) and Sitka willow (*S. sitchensis*). These species are common in exposed gravel bars and riparian thickets (SKR and Oikos 1999; Triton 1993). This fast growing pioneer vegetation will help protect the stream banks from erosion, provide small organic debris and shade the creek. Roots will catch sediments which will help build the banks. Passive restoration is suggested for the remainder of the riparian zone as shrubs and herbs are expected to return naturally once cattle distribution issues are addressed (See Rehabilitation Recommendation Deep #1).

We suggest visiting this site while determining options for cattle management within the riparian zone with the Kerr Cattle Company. At this time, an accurate estimate of numbers of willows required can be made. A riparian assessment at this site will help determine the need to plant additional cottonwood and perhaps spruce in order to enhance long-term LWD recruitment.

Risks: Frost, flooding, drought, cattle grazing.

Monitoring: Conduct walk-through assessments for three years in the late summer to determine plant performance and cattle influence.

Appendix G: Deep Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

Summary:

| Distance from Creek | Net area / length | Species and size | Site prep | Timing | Spacing | Amount* |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|-----------|------------|
| Gravel bars and toe of bank. | 175 m | Dormant willow cuttings (80 cm with 3 cm butt diam.) Keep in water prior to planting. Plant to a depth of 55 cm leaning downstream. | None required. Cuttings to be inserted into manually driven pilot holes. | Early May prior to flooding. Try to plan for year when floods are not expected to be high. If site is too wet, plant in fall once plants are dormant. Later spring may be an option if plants are collected prior to bud burst and stored in a freezer until used. | 1 m apart | Up to 420. |

* This estimate includes a 20% contingency for damaged stock.

Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Deep #3

- Note: to be implemented in conjunction with Rehabilitation Recommendation Deep #4 (see Appendix F).

Reach: Deep Creek Reach 1

Location: Impact site D2 (1+700 to 2+290 m)

Land Tenure: Private (Robert Kirsch). Contact landowner to access land.

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet: 93L056

Forest Cover Polygon: 127

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCC 687 No. 57

Close riparian assessment sites: MG1

Site Series / structural stage: SBSdk08 / Herb, shrub

Soil type: Dystric Brunisol

Area to be treated: approximately 350 m long * 10 m wide *2 banks = 0.7 ha

Riparian Class: S2: RMA = 50 m, RRZ = 30, RMZ = 20m

Site Photo: Thinned or cleared riparian areas (see Figs. 19B and 20B).

Objectives:

- promote overhanging shrubs to provide bank stability, shade, small organic debris and surface filtering,
- provide source of long-term LWD, and
- stabilise stream channel by establishing deep rooting deciduous and coniferous species

Overview:

A cleared area with limited riparian vegetation between 1+700 m and the Farewell Road Bridge at 2+290 m will require riparian planting to rehabilitate riparian function. Width of the replanted area will depend on negotiations with the landowner. We will assume a 10 m riparian zone. Although this is much less than the 30 m riparian reserve zone required by the Forest Practices Code, re-establishing a wider zone may be impractical given the circumstances. Black cottonwood whips and hybrid spruce will be planted in a nurse-tree shelterwood system between 3 and 10 m from the bank to increase shading and provide a long-term source of LWD. Within 2 m of the creek bank, cottonwood cuttings will be interspersed with red osier dogwood (*Cornus stolonifera*) (on mid bench) or willow (on low bench) every 20 m. All cuttings should be made at a 45° angle and come from 1st or 2nd year growth. Preferred species of willow include Pacific willow (*Salix lasiandra*), Drummond's willow (*S. drummondiana*) and Sitka willow (*S. sitchensis*). These species are common in exposed gravel bars and riparian thickets (SKR and Oikos 1999; Triton 1993). Bebb's willow (*S. bebbiana*) may also be an option if it is common along the creek. Willow species found growing in the area should be given preference. Scouler's willow (*S. scouleriana*) should be avoided as it requires special treatment to root (Triton 1993).

Appendix G: Deep Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

Horses in the area will have to be kept away from the planted areas.

In current areas of overstocked pole-saplings, thinning should be considered to proper stocking levels to release the growing trees.

Risks: Frost, flooding, drought, voles. Consider using vole collars.

Monitoring: Perform a stocking and brush survey at the end of the first growing season to determine survival and tree performance. Permanent sample plots with monitoring at least once per year is recommended for several years. Manual brushing may be required. Planted trees may require thinning after a decade.

Appendix G: Deep Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

Summary:

| Distance from Creek | Net area / length | Species and size | Site prep | Timing | Spacing | Amount* |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| 0-2 m | 700 m | Cottonwood cuttings 80 cm long with a 3 cm butt. Bury ¼ (60 cm) into soil, leaving a minimum of two buds exposed. A five m section of ROD or willow should be planted every 20 m. | Where competing vegetation is not well developed, clear grasses and grass roots away prior to planting. In areas where undesired vegetation is thick, clear roots from a 1m ² area (56 cm radius) and remove roots of competing vegetation; place 90 cm x 90 cm brush mats around planted cuttings or use a continuous mat to avoid overlap. Use star drill or auger for holes and a rubber mallet to pound cuttings into place. If shrubs or well rooted herbs currently exist on site, these will be left as they are currently providing some riparian function. Manually brush and screef a 1m ² area (56 cm radius) using a grub hoe or shovel and remove roots of competing vegetation; place 90 cm x 90 cm brush mats around planted cuttings. In areas with little competing vegetation, brush mats may not be necessary. | Early May prior to bud burst. Cuttings can be collected anytime during preceding winter if kept in cold storage prior to planting. | 1 m apart starting approximately 1 m back from the bank. Red Osier Dogwood and willow stems can be planted within 0.5 m of the bank and should be space approximately 1 m apart. Do not plant anything in areas with good existing shrub cover. | Willow – 90 ROD – 90 Cottonwood - 670 |
| 3-10 m | 0.5 ha | Cottonwood cuttings 80 cm long with 3 cm diam. butt. Bury 60 cm into soil. Hybrid spruce styroblock stock. | See cottonwood. Plant spruce with a planting shovel. Brush mats may be required as spruce grow much slower than the cottonwood. | Early May (see above) | In poorly stocked areas, a plant ecologist or forester should determine spacing for clusters. | To be determined with site visit and development of a prescription. |
| | | | | Early May (see above) | Spacing on mid-bench sites is to be determined based on presence of elevated microsites. Spruce should be clustered on these sites. Numbers per site will be determined by a plant ecologist or forester. Spruce should not be planted on low-bench sites. | To be determined with site visit and development of a prescription. |

* This estimate includes a 20% contingency for damaged stock.

Thompson Creek Reaches 1 and 2

Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #1

- Note: to be implemented in conjunction with Rehabilitation Recommendation Thompson #1 (see Appendix F).

Location: Impact site T7 (0+000 m to 0+430 m of reach 2)

Land Tenure: Private (William Dieleman). Contact landowner to access land.

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet: 93L057

Forest Cover Polygon: 435, 439, 441

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCB 91183 No. 42

Closest riparian assessment sites: GT1, MJ3

Site Series / structural stage: SBSdk07a or 08 / mix of mature forest and herb, shrub

Soil type: Dystric Brunisol

Area to be treated: 230 m long * 10 m wide * 1.5 banks = up to 0.35 ha in reach 2 requires extensive planting. The initial 200 m of the site may need fill planting. A stocking assessment should be conducted in the downstream 200 m of this site.

Riparian Class: S3: RMA = 40 m, RRZ = 20, RMZ = 20m

Site Photo: Cleared land and bank failure in upper section (Fig. 27A)

Objectives:

- promote overhanging shrubs to provide bank stability, shade, small organic debris and surface filtering,
- provide source of long-term LWD, and
- stabilise stream channel by establishing deep rooting deciduous and coniferous species.

Overview:

A cleared area from 0+200 to 0+430 m of reach 2 will require riparian planting in conjunction with slope stabilisation using live fascines (see Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #1). Width of the replanted area will depend on negotiations with the landowner. We will assume a 10 m wide riparian zone along one entire bank and half of the other bank (0.65 ha). The landowners may agree to establish a wider zone equivalent to the 20 m riparian reserve zone required by the Forest Practices Code. A nurse tree shelterwood system will be used on this site to establish hybrid spruce. Hybrid spruce plugs will be planted between clustered cottonwood whips in a zone 1 to 10 m from the creek bank. Due to the easy access to this site, a tracked backhoe or small excavator can be used to dig the holes for the cottonwood. Spruce are to be planted after the cottonwood. Planting should occur soon after the bank stabilisation work with live fascines. However, because the bank stabilisation is a relatively time consuming project, the project coordinator may want to divide the work over two years, depending on availability of volunteers. The general state of the field in the spring (i.e. soft mud) should be discussed with the landowner. Should the field be subject to

Appendix G: Thompson Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

soil disturbance when wet, planting should be done in the fall when the ground is harder and plants are dormant.

The area from the reach break to 0+200 m contains some young and mature trees. A stocking assessment is required in this area to determine planting requirements.

Risks: Frost, flooding, drought, voles (consider using vole collars), cattle grazing.

Monitoring: Perform a stocking and brush survey at the end of the first growing season to determine survival and tree performance. Permanent sample plots with monitoring at least once per year is recommended for several years. Cattle influence on the area should be assessed. Manual brushing may be required. Planted trees may require thinning after a decade. The landowner may be able to keep an eye on tree growth.

Appendix G: Thompson Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

Summary:

| Distance from Creek | Net area / length | Species and size | Site prep | Timing | Spacing | Amount* |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|---|--|---|
| Stream banks | 230 m | See Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #1. | | | | |
| 1-10 m (for 0+200 to 0+430 m) | 0.35 ha | Cottonwood cuttings 200 cm long with 3 cm diam. butt. | Insert 5 cottonwood cuttings into a 140 cm deep hole dug by a tracked backhoe (wheeled if ground is hard), leaving 60 cm of cutting exposed. A deep hole will allow roots to access the water table and a 60 cm exposed stem will provide some protection from competing plants. | Depends on state of field. If too wet in early spring to allow backhoe access without damaging soil, plant in autumn after buds have set. | Clusters to be spaced 3 m apart. | 1380 for one bank. 690 for the other bank assuming half will be planted. |
| | | Hybrid spruce styroblock stock. | Use backhoe bucket to spot scarify a 1 m by 1 m area between the cottonwood clusters. | To be planted immediately after the cottonwood. | Spruce to be planted every 3 m (1.5 m from each cottonwood clusters. | 276 for one side. 138 for the other bank assuming half will be planted. |

* This estimate includes a 20% contingency for damaged stock.

Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #2

- Note: to be implemented in conjunction with Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #2 (see Appendix F).

Reach: Thompson Creek Reach 1

Location: Impact site T3 (1+420 to 1+440 m)

Land Tenure: Private (James Berkery) (access may be via Lies Rouw's land). Contact landowners to access land.

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet(s): 93L056

Forest Cover Polygon: 212

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BCB 91112 No. 90

Closest riparian assessment sites: N/A

Site Series / structural stage: Adjacent south-facing slope is SBSdk81. Site series for the creek edge is unknown. Structural stage is Initial.

Area to be treated: 20 m long * approx. 10 m wide * 2 banks = 0.02 ha

Riparian Class: S3: RMA = 40 m, RRZ = 20 m, RMZ = 20 m

Objectives:

- promote overhanging shrubs to provide bank stability, shade, small organic debris and surface filtering, and
- establish source of LWD in future.

Overview:

The riparian area between 1+420 and 1+440 m has been cleared and grazed by cattle. This site is also used as a cattle crossing and watering area. The banks are slumping and eroding. Shading, small organic debris, and vegetation cover for fish is lacking. Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #2 outlines the placement of riprap and a brush mattress on the outside corner of the stream at this site. Upslope of the brush mattress and upslope of the opposite bank plant live cuttings from cottonwood and aspen. We suggest willow cuttings be planted along the toe of the bank on the inside corner. Preferred species include Pacific willow (*Salix lasiandra*), Drummond's willow (*S. drummondiana*) and Sitka willow (*S. sitchensis*). These species are common in exposed gravel bars and riparian thickets (SKR and Oikos 1999; Triton 1993). This fast growing pioneer vegetation will help protect the stream banks from erosion, provide small organic debris and shade the creek. Roots will catch sediments which will help build the banks.

Risks: Frost, flooding, drought, competition from grasses and weeds such as Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*) and cattle grazing.

Monitoring: Conduct walk-through assessments for at least three years in the late summer to determine plant performance and cattle influence. Willows may require pruning. Planted trees may require thinning after a decade. The landowner could potentially keep an eye on tree growth.

Appendix G: Thompson Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

Summary:

| Distance from Creek | Net area/length | Species and size | Site prep | Timing | Spacing | Amount* |
|---|-----------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Gravel bars and toe of bank (Left bank) | 20 m | Dormant willow cuttings (80 cm with 3 cm butt diam.) Keep in water prior to planting. Plant to a depth of 55 cm leaning downstream. | None required. Cuttings to be inserted into manually driven pilot holes. | Early May prior to flooding. If site is too wet, plant in autumn once plants are dormant. Due to the small area to be planted, later spring may be an option if plants are collected prior to bud burst and stored in a freezer until used. | 1 m apart | 50 |
| Upslope of brush mat on right bank (3-10 m) and 1-10 on right bank. | 0.2 ha | Cottonwood and aspen cuttings 80-120 cm long with 3 cm diam. butt (shorter nearer to stream). Bury ¼ of cutting length into soil. | Manually spot scarify a 1 m ² area (56 cm radius) and remove roots of competing vegetation; place 90 cm x 90 cm brush mats around planted cuttings. | Early May to correspond with willow planting and brush mattress installation. | To be determined in site prescription | To be determined upon additional site visit. Plant cottonwood in lower areas and aspen further up on slope. |

* This estimate includes a 20% contingency for damaged stock.

Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendation #3

- Note: To be implemented in conjunction with Rehabilitation Recommendation: Thompson #3 (see Appendix F).

Reach: Thompson Creek Reach 2

Location: Impact site T9. Reach 2 (2+027 m to 2+157 m)

Land Tenure: Private (William Dieleman). Contact landowner to access land.

TRIM/Forest Cover Mapsheet: 93L057

Forest Cover Polygons: 458, 451

Flightline and Air Photo Number: 30BC 91183 No. 42

Closest riparian assessment sites: GT2 (downstream) and MJ4 (upstream)

Site Series / Structural stage: SBSdk06 (GT2) / Initial (Left bank)

Soil type: Dystric Brunisol (at GT2)

Area to be treated: approximately 130 m long * 10 m wide *right bank = 0.13 ha

Riparian Class: S3: RMA = 40 m, RRZ = 20, RMZ = 20m

Site Photo: Bank shear and cleared land on right bank at 2+077 m (Fig. 27D).

Objectives:

- promote overhanging shrubs to provide bank stability, shade, small organic debris and surface filtering, and
- increase the potential for sources of long-term LWD, thus increasing cover and stream complexity.

Overview:

Cattle move down from an upslope pasture to water from the left bank of the creek between 2+027 m and 2+157 m. Through most of the site, trees are absent or rare, and the herb layer has been grazed or trampled and is functioning poorly as a sediment filter and bank stabilising agent.

Width of the replanted area will depend on negotiations with the landowner. We will assume a 10 m riparian zone. A wide riparian zone may be agreed upon. Along the bars and banks, plant willow where shrubs are no longer growing. Preferred species of willow include Pacific willow (*Salix lasiandra*), Drummond's willow (*S. drummondiana*) and Sitka willow (*S. sitchensis*). These species are common in exposed gravel bars and riparian thickets (SKR and Oikos 1999; Triton 1993). Bebb's willow (*S. bebbiana*) may also be an option if it is common along the creek. Willow species found growing in the area should be given preference. Scouler's willow (*S. scouleriana*) should be avoided as it requires special treatment to root (Triton 1993). All cuttings should be made at a 45° angle and come from 1st or 2nd year growth. In a band one to 10 m from the bank, in areas with an initial stand structure, several clusters of hybrid spruce will be planted among planted trembling aspen (*Populus tremuloides*) to increase shading and to provide LWD in the future.

Appendix G: Thompson Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

Risks: Frost, flooding, drought, voles (consider using vole collars), cattle trampling, and competition from other plants.

Monitoring: Conduct walk-through assessments each year for three years in the late summer to determine plant performance and survival and the cattle influence on the site. Manual brushing may be required. Planted trees may require thinning after a decade.

Appendix G: Thompson Creek Riparian Rehabilitation Recommendations

Summary:

| Distance from Creek | Net area / length | Species and size | Site prep | Timing | Spacing | Amount* |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|---|---|---|
| Gravel bars and toe of bank. | 130 m | Dormant willow cuttings (60-80 cm with 2-3 cm butt diam.) Keep in water prior to planting. Bury to a depth equivalent to ¼ of cutting length (lean downstream), leaving at least 2 buds exposed. | None required. Cuttings to be inserted into manually driven pilot holes. | Early May prior to flooding or in the in the autumn once plants are dormant. Later spring may be an option if plants are collected prior to bud burst and stored in a freezer until used. | In bundles of 3, 1 m apart. | 470 willow whips. |
| 1-10 m | 0.13 ha | Rooted aspen from nursery. | Manually brush and screef a 1m ² area (56 cm radius) using a grub hoe or shovel and remove roots of competing vegetation; place 90 cm x 90 cm brush mats around planted cuttings. In areas with little competing vegetation, brush mats may not be necessary. | Early May (see above) | A plant ecologist or forester should determine spacing for clusters. | To be determined with site visit and development of a prescription. |
| | | Hybrid spruce styroblock stock. | Spruce to be planted in clumps using a planting shovel. Place brush mats around the planted cuttings to discourage growth of competing plants. | Early May (see above) | Numbers per site will be determined by a plant ecologist or forester. Spruce should not be planted on low-bench or wet areas. | To be determined with site visit and development of a prescription. |

* This estimate includes a 20% contingency for damaged stock.